THE INTERNATIONAL SUGAR JOURNAL

A TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL PERIODICAL
DEVOTED ENTIRELY TO THE SUGAR INDUSTRY

EDITED BY:
D. LEIGHTON, B.Sc., F.R.I.C
M. G. COPE, M.I.L.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER
1978

VOLUME LXXX

PUBLISHED AT
23a EASTON STREET
HIGH WYCOMBE
BUCKS.
ENGLAND

PANEL OF REFEREES

A. CARRUTHERS,
Consultant and former Director of Research, British Sugar Corporation Ltd.

K. DOUWES DEKKER,
Consultant and former Director, Sugar Milling Research Institute, South Africa.

H. EVANS, O.B.E.,
Director, Booker Agricultural International Ltd.

M. MATIC, Director, Sugar Milling Research Institute, South Africa.

T. RODGERS, Assistant Chief Executive, British Sugar Corporation Ltd.

S. STACHENKO, Vice-President, Redpath Industries Ltd.

ERRATA AND CORRIGENDA

Page 57. Line 3 of Column 1. Read "M. Salles" for "M. S. Filho".
Page 77. Line 39-40 of Column 2. Read "J. Orlando" for "J. O. Filho".
Page 88. Line 50 of Column 2. Read "28-30" for "22-23".
Page 93. Line 19 of Column 2. Read "Laftsidis" for "Laftsidas".
Page 165. Fig.1. The formula for diacetone alcohol should read $(CH_3)_2C(OH)CH_2COCH_3$.
Page 187. Line 35 of Column 2. Read "(1)" for "(2)".
Page 240. Line 23 of Column 1. Read "data" for "date".

MADE AND PRINTED IN ENGLAND
BY
JOHN ROBERTS & SONS PRINTERS (SALFORD) LTD.
SALFORD
MANCHESTER

INDEX TO VOLUME LXXX

SOME REMARKS ON ITS USE

In using this Index it should be noted that the principal entries cover the several stages of production: CULTIVATION (*see* Beet; Cane; Diseases; Fertilizers; Irrigation; Mechanization; Pests; Soils; Transport; Varieties; Weeds, etc.); SUGAR PROCESSING (*see* Bagasse; Boilers; Boiling; Carbonatation; Centrifugals; Clarification; Crystallization; Diffusion; Evaporators; Filters; Massecuite; Milling; Mills; Molasses; Pans, Vacuum; Scale; Sucrose; Sugar; Sulphitation; Water, etc.); REFINING (*see* Bone Char; Carbon; Refining, etc.); and BY-PRODUCTS (*see* Alcohol; Animal Fodder; By-Products; Fermentation; Paper; Pulp; Yeast, etc.).

Subjects covered separately include Ash; Bulk handling and storage; Colour; Control, Automatic and Chemical; Countries; Ion exchange; Juice; Micro-organisms; pH; Polarization; Transport; Weighing, etc. Glucose and Fructose are to be found under Dextrose and Levulose. Statistics and Trade Notices are collected together under those headings. "Sucrose" implies the pure chemical; "Sugar" the commercial product; and "Sugars" the chemical family, rather than grades of sugar. When looking under the author's name, it should be remembered that the surname may be the penultimate in Spanish. Names starting with "Mc" are treated as if they start with "Mac", and the next letter in the name after the "c" will determine the position in the author index. Where a name includes the prefix "al", "el", "d", "da", "de", "del", "el", "la", "van" or "von" it is indexed under A, E, D, L or V, respectively. Where a name begins with the abbreviation "St." or "Sto." it is indexed as if this were spelt in full.

(Abs.) indicates *Abstract;* (Brev.), *Brevity;* (Corr.), *Correspondence;* (NB), *New Books;* (NC), *Note and Comment;* (Stat.), *Statistics;* (TN), *Trade Notice.*

SUBJECT MATTER

Affination: with ethanol. C. S. Chang. (Abs.) 54
- syrup drying. W. R. Grace & Co. (Pat.) 61
Afghanistan: sugar factory consultancy contract 31
Africa: sugar factory operation economics. R. Alpine and F. Duguid. (Abs.) 309
- production, consumption, exports and imports. T. Gedamu. (Abs.) 343
Air: conditioning systems. (TN) 30
- cooling for better vacuum pump performance. S. C. Sharma *et al.* (Abs.) 274
- pollution control. (TN) 126
- at Tongaat. B. St. C. Moor. (Abs.) 180
- reduction by fly-ash separation. K. Mashima .. 373
- J. M. Paturau. (Abs.) 343
- A. B. Ravnö. (Abs.) 21
Albania sugar expansion. (Brev.) 127
Alcohol: fermentation of bagasse hydrolysate. P. Esmeris *et al.* (Abs.) 220
- K. N. Vaish and L. Viswanathan. (Abs.) 286
- beet molasses. S. T. Olinichuk *et al.* (Abs.) 221
- V. N. Shvets *et al.* (Abs.) 221
- effect of molasses storage. M. Y. Savchuk. 221
- US project. (Brev.) 288
- yield and yeast strain. A. M. Kuts *et al.* 57
- cane molasses. A. A. Grancelli. (Abs.) 253
- effect of maltol. N. Banerjee and L. Viswanathan. (Abs.) 286
- Philippines plant. (Brev.) 128
- sugar solutions. D. R. Mussell. (Pat.) 123
- manufacture from beet. E. Long and B. Guénault 379
- cane. O. Maldonado R. *et al.* (Abs.) 220
- tops. R. Samaniego and C. S. Abrigo. (Abs.) 315
- costs. C. Alincastre. (Abs.) 221
- raw sugar affination. C. S. Chang. (Abs.) 54
- yeast screening for fermentation. R. A. Bihis .. 187
- strain development. N. I. Chinjen *et al.* (Abs.) 187
- *see also* Distillery *and* Fermentation
Amino-acids: in beet, juice and molasses. J. Nedelkovits and K. Fábián. (Abs.) 87,378
- cane metabolism and leaf removal. Z. A. Menshawi 99
- determination. E. L. Ramos and S. Kara-Murza. 87
- beet and white sugar. B. Georgi and M. Burba 283
- reducing sugars reactions. J. A. Weber. (Abs.) 283
- colour formation. S. K. D. Agarwal and P. C. Johary. (Abs.) 252
- tyrosine effect on green syrup filtrability. K. Sayama *et al.* (Abs.) 345
Animal fodder. J. F. Higgins *et al.* (Pat.) 125
- W. P. Moore. (Pat.) 155
- additive from molasses-chloral reaction. R. C. Parish and E. Trei. (Pat.) 156
- bagasse, beet pulp, etc. F. J. Hruby. (Pat.) 316
- pith-cane molasses mixture. K. B. Davidson 122
- - I. Duphorn. (Abs.) 122
- - F. B. Thomas. (Abs.) 122
- treatment. P. C. Martin *et al.* (Abs.) 315
- yeast composition. Y. Kimura. (Pat.) 62, 316
- beet leaves, crowns and pulp ensilage. M. Martens and R. Vanstallen. (Abs.) 314
- molasses, pulp and leaf silage. A. Deswijsen 314
- - E. Thier. (Abs.) 221
- pulp briquetting with protein substitute. L. V. Kaprel'yants and M. S. Dudkin. (Abs.) .. 88
- - molasses and bagasse. Eltsac Feeds Ltd. 27
- - pellet bagging plant. (Brev.) 222
- - and tops. D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) 253
- tops. C. Astill. (Abs.) 122
- - D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) 221
- - B. Draper. (Abs.) 187
- - E. Long. (Abs.) 26
- - D. Moore. (Abs.) 122
- - M. Nuttall and R. W. Clare. (Abs.) 187
- cane molasses and syrup. M. Velázquez. (Abs.) 57
- distillery waste. W. Lewicki. (Abs.) 88
- feedlot in Réunion. J. D. de R. de St. Antoine 210
- fortified molasses. Produits Chimiques Ugine Kuhlmann (Pat.) 90
- microbial protein production from cane by-products. C. Rolz and S. de Cabrera. (N.B.) 347
- molasses. P. S. Backlund. (Pat.) 188
- Beecham Group Ltd. (Pat.) 349
- W. P. Moore. (Pat.) 156
- H. H. Roth *et al.* (Abs.) 316
- protein mixture. E. F. Glabe *et al.* (Pat.) 93
- pelleted whole cane. D. Natz. (Abs.) 88
- raw sugar. D. Fielding. (Abs.) 88
- yeast. M. Valdivié *et al.* (Abs.) 379
- *see also* Bagasse, Molasses, Pulp, Beet *and* Yeast
Antigua sugar production resumption plans. (Stat.) 96
Argentina: cane diffuser operation. J. L. Carbonel 373
- losses through cane diseases and pests. L. J. Dosio 145
- nematodes. M. A. Costilla *et al.* (Abs.) 339
- sugar exports. (Stat.) 127
- production 1977. (Brev.) 190
- retail price. (Brev.) 351
- weed control. R. A. Arevalo. (Abs.) 175
Ash: beet juice analysis and molasses yield prediction. O. Krieger. (Abs.) 121
- potassium:sodium ratio and molasses ion exchange. E. Gryllus. (Abs.) 215
- cations effect on sucrose crystal habit. G. Mantovani *et al.* (Abs.) 55
- conductimetric measurement and beet ripeness. P. Staticescu *et al.* (Abs.) 184
- raw sugar, temperature effect. L. Carrazana *et al.* (Abs.) 184
- constituents in cane juice, syrup, sugar and molasses. M. Darias P. *et al.* (Abs.) 87
- content in bagasse, effect of NaOH treatment. S. Shiroma. (Abs.) 220
- beet. E. Jaszczolt. (Abs.) 340
- "coked" molasses. H. Olbrich. (Abs.) 345
- white sugar, relationship with crystal regularity. D. Hibbert *et al.* (Abs.) 87
- determination in molasses. R. A. Cruz and T. C. Puyaoan. (Abs.) 55, 313
- effect on bagasse heat content. R. Frew and P. J. James. (Abs.) 82
- viscosity of syrup massecuite and molasses. R. C. Sharma. (Abs.) 247
- metals in Brazilian white sugar. L. G. de Souza *et al.* (Abs.) 121
- raw sugar. R. J. Noakes *et al.* (Abs.) 56
- and refined sugar. S. Saito. (Abs.) 377
- reduction by remelt liquor clarification. N. L. C. Suzor. (Abs.) 344
- ultrafiltration. G. W. Vane. (Abs.) 212
- *see also* Boilers; Bone char; Clarification; Furnaces; Ion exchange *and* Pulp, Beet
Australia: Australian Society of Sugar Cane Technologists. (Brev.) 223
- Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations report 1977. (NB) 85
- cane cultivation and mechanization. G. Ferguson 307
- diseases. Anon. (Abs.) 242
- growing potential assessment of land. B. Venz 46
- land irrigation and drainage in North Queensland. N. E. Hewitt. (Abs.) 144
- transport by rail. J. R. Reghenzani. (Abs.) 112
- varieties. C. D. Jones. (Abs.) 147
- complaint to GATT over EEC sugar subsidy (NC) 354
- CSR Ltd. 1978 report (NC) 354
- Fiji disease. B. T. Egan and T. K. Fraser. (Abs.) 49
- - A. G. Hayes. (Abs.) 49
- - limitation by disease-free plant cane sources. B. T. Egan and C. L. Toohey. (Abs.) .. 49
- Japanese loan for sugar storage facilities expansion. (Brev.) 255
- leaf scald identification in the Burdekin area. H. L. Boyle. (Abs.) 16
- Malaysia sugar contract talks. (NC) 66, 97
- New South Wales sugar factories. (Brev.) 256
- power system design. R. J. McIntyre. (Abs.) 82
- Queensland Cane Growers' Council annual report 1978. (N.B.) 347
- Singapore sugar purchase contract renegotiation. 192
- soil nutrient status and fertilizer requirements. I. S. Chapman. (Abs.) 47
- soldier fly damage. J. Wright. (Abs.) 16
- sugar crop 1977. (Brev.) 127
- 1978, drought effects. (Brev.) 256
- exports, 1977. (Stat.) 192
- retail price. (Brev.) 351
- Year Book 1978. (NB) 282
Austria: beet growing and processing. I. Vitai *et al.* 177
- sugar factory closure (Brev.) 319
Bag: filling weigher. (TN) 318
- opening equipment (TN) 318
- weigher (TN) 126
Bagacillo: as clarifier mud filter aid. E. E. McDougall and G. A. Wallace. (Abs.) 52
- - J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. (Abs.) 210
- pol and filter cake loss. S. Qadri and J. Jaddoo 186
- separation and cane juice colour. N. L. C. Suzor 344
Bagasse: alcohol and citric acid fermentation. K. N. Vaish and L. Viswanathan. (Abs.) 286
- manufacture. P. Esmeris *et al.* (Abs.) 220
- animal fodder. Eltsac Feeds Ltd. (Pat.) 27
- F. J. Hruby. (Pat.) 316
- P. C. Martin *et al.* (Abs.) 315
- W. P. Moore. (Pat.) 155
- baling press. (TN) 63
- board factory in Cuba. (Brev.) 352
- impregnation with polymer. U. P. Wang .. 220
- manufacture. Berol Corporation. (Pat.) 58
- Y. A. Fahmy and N. A. Fadl. (Abs.) 88
- Formwood Ltd. (Pat.) 28
- B. Simunic. (Pat.) 317
- calorific value. C. E. Don *et al.* (Abs.) 218
- and ash content. R. Frew and P. J. James 82
- carboxymethyl cellulose manufacture. Y. A. Kostrov and C. J. Triana F. (Abs.) 220
- cellulose preparation. J. T. McCloskey and F. Suarez. (Abs.) 26
- J. Zegarra R. (Abs.) 220
- in Mexico. (Brev.) 351
- combustion. B. W. Lamb and R. W. Bilger 81
- composition and sample recovery, effect of NaOH treatment. S. Shiroma. (Abs.) 220
- dewatering. H. A. Brüniche-Olsen. (Pat.) 92
- press. The French Oil Machinery Co. (Pat.) 59
- dryer. (TN) 126
- drying and factory heat economy. B. B. Paul .. 274
- lime kiln fuel. A. C. Raha *et al.* (Abs.) 274
- pith - molasses mixture as animal fodder. K. B. Davidson. (Abs.) 122
- - I. Duphorn. (Abs.) 122
- - G. B. Thomas. (Abs.) 122
- pol determination. P. F. Jain and B. D. Sidnale 283
- preservation in storage. BP Chemicals International Ltd. (Pat.) 89
- storage and pneumatic conveying. E. J. Thoma 309
- treatment. B. S. Rao. (Abs.) 247
- utilization for mushroom cultivation. M. C. Tseng *et al.* (Abs.) 220
- yeast mixture as animal fodder. Y. Kimura .. 62, 316
- production. R. Samaniego and J. D. Layoso 187
- *see also* By-products; Furnaces; Paper *and* Pulp
Bangladesh: Striga cane parasite occurrence. H. U. Ahmed and M. I. H. Mian. (Abs.) 145
- sugar economy (NB) 288

INDEX

Barbados: *Saccharum spontaneum* clone performance. D. I. T. Walker *et al.* (Abs.) 370
sugar exports 1977 (Stat.) 319
Beet: agriculture and beet quality. J. Kollár. (Abs.) 149
– breeding in Sweden. D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) 341
– Denmark. W. C. von Kessel. (Abs.) 341
– effects of crop rotation. J. Debruck. (Abs.) 17
– India. K. S. Parashar and R. P. Sharma. (Abs.) 18
– Morocco. Anon. (Abs.) 18
– research in France. Anon. (Abs.) 148
– Rumania. G. Rizescu. (Abs.) 79
– trials in South Africa. N. G. Inman-Bamber. 148, 177
– UK. W. C. von Kessel. (Abs.) 115
alcohol production. E. Long and B. Guénault . 379
amino-acids analysis. J. Nedelkovits and K. Fábián. (Abs.) 87, 378
– – – B. Georgi and M. Burba. (Abs.) 283
available sugar calculation. E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) 119
bolter elimination. Anon. (Abs.) 79
bolting and processing quality. A. Y. Gadzhiev 214
breeding, callus tissue culture. J. C. Read. (Abs.) 372
– cell culture research. (Brev.) 256
– character inheritance. R. K. Behl *et al.* (Abs.) 372
– incorporation of *Beta maritima* characters. G. E. Coe and D. Stewart. (Abs.) 372
– research in Rumania. I. Popovici and Z. Stanescu. (Abs.) 116
– root rot resistance. R. J. Hecker and E. G. Ruppel. (Abs.) 342
cleaner. Ukrainsky Nauchno-Issledovatelsky Institut Selskokhozyaistvennogo Mashinostroenia. (Pat.) 62
– conveyor. Deere & Co. (Pat.) 61
composition, effect of nitrogen. J. Zahradníček *et al.* (Abs.) 341
– – sowing and harvesting dates, planting density and variety. G. Venturi *et al.* (Abs.) ... 243
conveying and piling research in USSR. V. A. Novikov. (Abs.) 83
cossette weighing data analysis for diffuser feed automatic control. A. Havlíček *et al.* (Abs.) 152
damage by herbicides. Anon. (Abs.) 115
– – W. E. Bray. (Abs.) 178
delivery rationalization to maximize sugar recovery. F. Leitold. (Abs.) 83
disinfectant spraying. T. Bogumil. (Abs.) 214
electrical conductivity frost effect. G. Patkai .. 55
emergence, effect of fertilizers. B. Stahlecker .. 115
flume leaf catcher. Sukkerfabriken Nyköbing Limiteret. (Pat.) 89
fluming and washing losses. R. Chablay *et al.* 278
growth period and yield. D. Analogide. (Abs.) 114
– regulator. L. van Steyvoort. (Abs.) 18
heavy metal contents. G. Steinle. (Abs.) 243
hollowness and softness determination. A. Y. Zagorul'ko *et al.* (Abs.) 214
intercropping with cane, plant population and yield. D. S. Deol *et al.* 355
– green manure crops. Anon. (Abs.) 115
irrigation and growing time in Greece. D. Analogide. (Abs.) 371
leaves as animal fodder. A. Deswijsen. (Abs.) 314
– – – E. Thier. (Abs.) 221
– crowns ensilage for animal fodder. M. Martens and R. Vanstallen. (Abs.) 314
– fertilizer. Anon. (Abs.) 341
– – J. Debruck. (Abs.) 17
petiole phosphorus determination. C. E. Varvel. 55
long-term cultivation effects. G. Bachthaler and P. Behringer. (Abs.) 243
nitrogen compounds and quality. M. O'Sullivan 121
– fertilizer requirement calculation. U. Beiss .. 371
nutrients, ash and sugar contents. E. Jaszczolt 340
population determination. L. Schmidt *et al.* .. 340
– optimization. W. C. von Kessel. (Abs.) 341
processing after frost damage. Y. I. Molotilin .. 311
– – – N. M. Palamar' *et al.* (Abs.) 311
– micro-organisms and losses. F. Hollaus 84
– – – A. Ostaniewicz. (Abs.) 250
– quality. G. Mantovani. (Abs.) 218
– – – J. Trzebinski. (Abs.) 285
– – effect of fertilizer, insecticide and storage. R. Vanstallen and N. Roussel. (Abs.) .. 114
– – – frost. W. Trzciński and L. Urbanowicz . 87
– – – nitrogen. M. Burba. (Abs.) 79
– – – H. Coenen. (Abs.) 17
– – – J. Malec. (Abs.) 114
– – – J. Trzebiński. (Abs.) 149
– research in USSR. V. G. Yarmilko *et al.* (Abs.) 83
reception. H. Hartmann *et al.* (Pat.) 91
– analysis and payment in Belgium. A. Goethals 154
– – – L. Rigo. (Abs.) 154
– storage research in USSR. M. Z. Khelemskii and V. A. Knyazev. (Abs.) 83
reclamation from a silo. L. Vassal. (Abs.) 278
ripeness and conductimetric ash measurement. P. Staticescu *et al.* (Abs.) 184
ripening. J. Gerse. (Abs.) 177
root damage and respiration rates. D. F. Cole 372
– relaxation properties. W. Nowicki *et al.* (Abs.) 22
– section analysis. J. Zahradníček *et al.* (Abs.) 121
– tensile strength. W. Nowicki *et al.* (Abs.) .. 22
sampling and analysis. O. Krieger. (Abs.) 251
– for crop yield estimation. L. Schmidt and R. Bureš. (Abs.) 340
seed drilling in dry soil. Anon. (Abs.) 371
– drying temperature, moisture and germination. F. W. Snyder *et al.* (Abs.) 17
– production, storage and germination in India. P. S. Bhatnagar. (Abs.) 372
– quality in Belgium. R. Vanstallen. (Abs.) .. 116
– size and quality. British Sugar Beet Seed Producers Association. (Abs.) 372
– sowing time effect on germination and yield. G. Clotan. (Abs.) 79
seedling emergence. D. F. Wanjura and D. R. Buxton. (Abs.) 243
slicer thyristor drives. S. I. Podgorny. (Abs.) . 213
slicing properties in West Germany, 1976/77. E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) 119
spacing x variety trials in India. S. K. Thareja and K. L. Behl. (Abs.) 371
– yield. G. Stefan *et al.* (Abs.) 79
sugar content, effect of maleic hydrazide. O. P. Singh *et al.* (Abs.) 340
– – increase. J. Amir and J. H. Cherry. (Pat.) 92
– – – Monsanto Co. (Pat.) 157
– – – Nipak Inc. (Pat.) 157
– – – M. L. Weakley. (Pat.) 124
supplies and factory capacity. W. Góralczyk .. 249
– quality improvement in Poland. S. Zagrodzki. 249
tails separation from flume-wash water. N. G. Lila *et al.* (Abs.) 152
– trash pressing. V. Fakler. (Abs.) 183
– – – G. Gerlach. (Abs.) 183
– – recovery. D. Hatzeantoniou. (Abs.) 122
topping level and quality. D. F. Cole and G. J. Seiler. (Abs.) 18
tops as animal fodder. D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) 221
– – – B. Draper. (Abs.) 187
– – – Eltsac Feeds Ltd. (Pat.) 27
– drying. D. Moore. (Abs.) 122
– and pulp as animal fodder. D. Charlesworth 253
– silage. C. Astill. (Abs.) 122
– – E. Long. (Abs.) 26
– utilization. M. Nuttall and R. W. Clare. (Abs.) 187
screw press. P. Mathismoen. (Abs.) 88
washer. Raffinerie Tirlemontoise S.A. (Pat.) .. 90
– soil recovery for land reclamation. C. Mills . 371
washing and storage. J. N. Doucerain. (Abs.) 183
weeds competition. S. R. Winter and A. F. Wiese. 17
– control. - Garburg. (Abs.) 17
yield, effect of phosphorus. D. F. Westerman . 340
– – weather. E. J. Doering. (Abs.) 18
– – – S. Dubetz and M. Oosterveld. (Abs.) .. 18
– prediction from weather data. P. Bozó. (Abs.) 177
– sugar content, effect of soil and weather. M. Göbelez. (Abs.) 149
see also Animal fodder; Diffusers; Diffusion; Diseases; Factory; Fertilizers, Juice; Mechanization; Molasses; Payment; Pectin; Pests; Pulp; Soil; Storage; Transport; Varieties; Water; Water, Waste *and* Weather
Belgium: beet campaign 1977/78. (Brev.) 191
– loading and infield transport. M. Martens and A. Vigoureux. (Abs.) 79
– reception, analysis and payment. A. Goethals 154
– – – L. Rigo. (Abs.) 154
– seed quality. R. Vanstallen. (Abs.) 116
– varietal trials. N. Roussel *et al.* (Abs.) 116
Genappe factory carbonatation system. R. Hulpiau *et al.* 131, 170
sugar retail price. (Brev.) 351
see also Europe, EEC
Belize: sugar crop, 1976/77. (Brev.) 192
Boilers. (T.N.) 382
ash removal. N. Bacon and T. Fetalvero. (Abs.) 344
automatic control. H. Reiche. (Abs.) 83
feed water ammonia and nitrite content changes on storage. V. N. Klochkov. (Abs.) 152
– – conditioning. S. K. D. Agarwal *et al.* (Abs.). 246
– – sugar detection. K. Wagnerowski. (Abs.). 184
– – – test strips. A. Dziengel. (Abs.) 251
order for Philippines. (Brev.) 254
– Somalia. (Brev.) 189
see also Furnaces; Power; Steam *and* Water
Boiling. J. L. González. (Abs.) 150
P. Güray. (Abs.) 248
S. N. G. Rao. (Abs.) 308
Union Nationale des Cooperatives Agricoles de Transformation de la Betterave. (Pat.) 317
automatic control (T.N.) 29, 94
– – W. F. Dang. (Abs.) 374
– – J. C. Giorgi and G. Windal. (Abs.) 376
– – S. Komiyama *et al.* (Pat.) 188
– – V. A. Miroshnik *et al.* (Abs.) 153
– – M. Rychlicki. (Abs.) 250
– – P. W. van der Poel *et al.* (Abs.) 311
– – G. Windal. (Abs.) 375
– – boiling point elevation. V. I. Tuzhilkin *et al.* 277
– – viscosity. H. Kemter. (Abs.) 53
continuous. R. Broadfoot and E. T. White. ... 135
– P. Pithois and P. Benoit. (Abs.) 279
crystal colour inclusion. L. P. Reva *et al.* (Abs.) 378
crystallization and centrifugation. W. Hunter . 358
efficiency calculation. D. I. Balagso. (Abs.) .. 151
– – H. T. Patel. (Abs.) 275
energy consumption reduction. H. Schiweck .. 250
heat transfer. V. R. Kulinchenko *et al.* (Abs.) 345
high density thick juice. H. Vogeler. (Abs.) ... 375
house balances calculation. J. Buriánek and K. Kmínek. (Abs.) 216
– – – G. N. Mikhatova. (Abs.) 216
– performances in Czechoslovakia. J. Buriánek *et al.* (Abs.) 248
improved 2½-massecuite system. G. Aleman .. 118
low grade. P. Chandramohan *et al.* (Abs.) ... 245
– – massecuite. B. L. Mittal. (Abs.) 276
– – – feed conditioning. S. P. Mishra. (Abs.) 245
– – – pan performance. G. B. Glasgow and R. C. Young. (Abs.) 51
lower temperature attainment by improved condenser performance. S. Z. Ivanov *et al.* (Abs.). 248
with massecuite surface-active additives. Y. G. Ropotenko *et al.* (Abs.) 346
– – C. van Lier. (Abs.) 180
in Mauritius. J. T. d'Espaignet. (Abs.) 209
non-sugars recirculation. J. R. McFarlane ... 179
pan seeding. J. G. Ziegler. (Abs.) 150
Boiling: pan seeding of final massecuite. S. Srinivasan *et al.* (Abs.) 117
research in USSR. Y. D. Kot *et al.* (Abs.) ... 83
white sugar. D. P. Kulkarni *et al.* (Abs.) 276
see also Crystallization, Massecuite *and* Pans, Vacuum
Bolivia: cane agricultural research. (N.B.) 347
sugar industry. H. Kampf. (Abs.) 51
Bone char: colour removal. J. A. S. Bezerra *et al.* 54
– – efficiency *vs.* "Synthad". A. Kodaka. (Abs.). 312
– – plants for Egypt. (Brev.) 382
Brazil: cane borer distribution in north-east. S. H. Risco B. *et al.* (Abs.) 242
– – parasite introduction. C. E. F. Pereira *et al.* 242
– quarantine procedures. S. Matsuoka *et al.* . 78
– research. J. A. G. C. Sousa. (N.B.) 23
– variety x fertilizer trials. E. Zambello *et al.* . 175
– – trials. S. Krutman and E. R. Braga. (Abs.) 175
fertilizer trials. J. Orlando *et al.* (Abs.) 175
Instituto do Açúcar e do Alcool 1976 report ... 282
lime analyses. C. G. de Oliveira and A. S. Alves 25
maximum economical cane transport distance. L. V. Gentil *et al.* 202
Paraná sugar industry. L. R. Graça and L. G. C. Carvalho. (Abs.) 175
sugar development programme results. (Brev.) . 320
– expansion. (Brev.) 190, 350
– exports, 1977. (Brev.) 102
– factory/refinery/distillery. M. Mouras. (Abs.) 247
– production plan, 1978/79 (N.C.) 258
– retail price. (Brev.) 351
– sales. (Brev.) 384
– statistics 290, 319
– trading company in UK. (Brev.) 64
white sugar metals content. L. G. de Souza *et al.* 121
Brix: automatic control in refinery liquor. T. Akino and T. Tada. (Abs.) 312
– – syrup. P. J. Pietila. (Abs.) 82
measurement for cane maturity testing. D. G. Dakshindas. (Abs.) 270
relationships with cane molasses sucrose, reducing sugars and unfermentable matter. T. P. Mariño *et al.* (Abs.) 186
rise in cane juice and clarification difficulties. H. G. Kulkarni and K. S. Kulkarni. (Abs.) . 210
see also Control, Chemical; Density *and* Evaporators
Bulk handling equipment (T.N.) 318
Philippines refinery plant. (Brev.) 318
pneumatic sugar conveying. H. Kitamura and Y. Aizawa. (Abs.) 312
sugar distribution in ISO containers. Anon. 39
– terminal in Cuba. (Brev.) 64, 191
– – – R. Salomon L. (Abs.) 374
– – Florida. (Brev.) 192
– – France. (Brev.) 192
– – Philippines. (Brev.) 32
– – Thailand. (Brev.) 319
see also Conveyors
Bulk storage: inventory assessment and compressibility. D. F. Bagster 295
raw sugar deterioration. M. T. Hernández and N. Herrera. (Abs.) 185
– – – M. Muro *et al.* (Abs.) 185
– – – A. F. Zaborsin *et al.* (Abs.) 209
– – molasses film fermentation. M. T. Hernández and N. Rey. (Abs.) 185
silo. (T.N.) 63
white sugar silos at Connantre. M. Laraignou and J. Saguez. (Abs.) 183
Burma sugar project. (Brev.) 352
Butanol fermentation of molasses. C. Saludo *et al.* 187
By-products: microbial protein production. C. Rolz and S. de Cabrera. (N.B.) 347
utilization. O. Almazán del O. (Abs.) 379
– F. Duguid and R. Alpine. (Abs.) 379
– M. J. Kort. (N.B.) 85
– Cuba. H. Noa S. (Abs.) 122
– Mauritius. J. M. Paturau. (Abs.) 20
– project in India. (Brev.) 64
see also individual by-products

Calcium *see* Ash; Lime; Carbonatation *and* Clarification
Cameroun new sugar factory. (Brev.) 160, 287
Canada: beet campaign 1977/78. (Brev.) 190
high fructose corn syrup plant. (Brev.) 96
sugar factory closure. (Brev.) 288
– imports, 1977. (Stat.) 224
– retail price. (Brev.) 351
Cane: agriculture. K. Shoji. (Abs.) 335
– Australia. G. Ferguson. (Abs.) 307
– consultancy services (T.N.) 94
– crop control. L. Oudman. (Abs.) 335
– data processing by mini-computer. D. V. Enerson. (Abs.) 344
– economics. J. M. Paturau. (Abs.) 343
– energy consumption. F. Duguid and R. Alpine. 343
– long-term effects. Z. A. Menshawi. (Abs.).. 304
– planning and management in Cuba. R. Oviano. 110
– practices. R. S. Kanwar. (Abs.) 205
– research in Bolivia. (N.B.) 347
– – Brazil. J. A. G. C. Sousa. (N.B.) 23
– – for gur manufacture. S. K. Ojha *et al.* (Abs.) 176
– – Hawaii. R. L. Cushing. (NB) 347
– – South Africa. (NB) 347
– sociological issues. A. H. Barclay. (Abs.) .. 304
alcohol manufacture. O. Maldonado R. *et al.* .. 220
animal fodder. D. Natz. (Abs.) 88
area and sugar recovery relationship. T. D. Patil 110
available sugar calculation for payment. J. M. Binueza. (Abs.) 151

INDEX

Page

Cane:
breeding, callus tissue culture. L. D. Ploper and N. E. Vázquez de R. (Abs.) ... 370
– Fiji disease resistance. K. C. Leverington *et al.* 78
– – – heritability. D. M. Hogarth. (Abs.) . 50
– frost resistance in Pakistan. (Brev.) ... 255
– germplasm preservation. M. K. Murthi. (Abs.) 370
– India. (Brev.) ... 190
– Louisiana. L. L. Lauden. (Abs.) ... 370
– marcotting technique. K. J. Nuss. (Abs.) ... 147
– Philippines. L. T. Empig. (Abs.) ... 273
– protoplast fusion. M. C. Liu and W. H. Chen. 147
– Réunion. Anon. (Abs.) ... 147
– tissue culture. Anon. (Abs.) ... 370
bundling for transport. A. I. Linedale. (Abs.). 15
burning and cleaner efficiency. R. Martínez O. and E. Casanova. (Abs.) ... 367
– environmental impact. J. Pickett and F. Duguid. (Abs.) ... 304
– trash mulching comparison. G. D. Thompson. 307
characteristics associated with high yield. V. G. Dosado *et al.* (Abs.) ... 303
– – – G. Hunsigi *et al.* (Abs.) ... 273
– and processing. B. N. Pandey and S. Srinivasan 308
cleaner. J. W. Herkes. (Pat.) ... 123, 125
crop period and sugar content. K. V. Daniel *et al.* 367
– – – production economics. T. Chinloy. (Abs.) 110
cultivation, effects on soils in Mauritius. Y. Wong You Cheong and P. Y. Chan. (Abs.) ... 304
– minimum tillage methods. G. Uehara. (Abs.) 305
– Victorias. Anon. (Abs.) ... 270
damage by lightning. Anon. (Abs.) ... 15
desiccation with herbicide. H. Kaya. (Abs.) .. 336
deterioration after burning. A. Bacic *et al.* (Abs.). 46
– – K. E. McNeil and P. A. Inkerman. (Abs.) 46
– harvesting. J. T. d'Espaignet and M. Randabel. 307
– – D. H. Foster *et al.* (Abs.) ... 46
– indication by dextran content. M. A. Garcia 151
disintegrator. C. D. Crisp. (Abs.) ... 218
effects of gibberellic and indole acetic acids. J. D. Nimbalkar and G. R. Naik. (Abs.) ... 176
– sea water flooding. J. F. Reimers. (Abs.) .. 15
enzymes and juice colour formation. B. C. Goodacre and J. Coombs. ... 323
factory supply control by radio. P. J. M. Rao. 246
farm management use of calculators. C. W. A. Chardon. (Abs.) ... 15
– work planning and control. R. D. Truen ... 143
fibre content and primary juice extraction. A. C. Chatterjee and S. S. Thakur. (Abs.) ... 275
flowering, effect on juice sugar content. A. T. Barredo. (Abs.) ... 142, 304
– – temperature. K. J. Nuss. (Abs.) ... 147
frost damage estimation. P. R. Nixon *et al.* ... 232
germination, effect of fungicide. K. Reddy ... 369
– – – treatment delay. F. C. Barredo. (Abs.). 142
– – hot water treatment. A. O. Patil *et al.* ... 272
– and yield, effect of population. S. Shanmugasundaram *et al.* (Abs.) ... 239
– – – sett low-temperature treatment. D. K. Dakshindas. (Abs.) ... 240
growth computer simulation model. D. A. Tovey and T. A. Bull. (Abs.) ... 77
– effect of soil drainage. S. J. Yang *et al.* (Abs.) 240
handling in Mauritius. J. T. d'Espaignet. (Abs.) 209
harvest date x fertilizer trials in Philippines. F. L. Punzalan *et al.* (Abs.) ... 111
– – yields. F. A. Fogliata *et al.* (Abs.) ... 175
– scheduling by crop logging. J. M. Sakuma . 335
intercropping. R. L. Tripathi and A. Singh ... 110
– beet. D. S. Deol *et al.* ... 355
– cereals. S. H. Gawhane and R. S. Patil. (Abs.) 239
– potato. D. G. Dakshindas. (Abs.) ... 239
– yield. P. M. Deshpande and J. T. Nankar .. 368
invertase inhibition *in vivo*. J. D. Layoso. (Abs.) 271
leaf analysis for fertilizer requirements. E. R. Beaufils and M. E. Sumner. (Abs.) ... 144
– drying, effect of nematodes. F. C. Barredo 145, 338
– nitrogen determination. J. R. Burrows. (Abs.) 217
– – and yield. D. Nath *et al.* (Abs.) ... 176
– nutrients, effect of soil, variety and fertilizer. J. Orlando and H. P. Haag. (Abs.) ... 176
– – – variety. J. Orlando and H. P. Haag ... 77
– polar lipid composition. P. K. Monga *et al.*. 169
– removal and nitrogen metabolism. Z. A. Menshawi. ... 99
– sheath moisture as growth and quality indicator. S. V. Parthasarathy. (Abs.) ... 206
maturity testing. D. Byfield. (Abs.) ... 217
– – D. G. Dakshindas. (Abs.) ... 270
– – S. V. Parthasarathy and B. Krishnan. (Abs.). 239
– – harvest scheduling. A. P. Gupta. (Abs.) .. 206
nutrient requirements and soil and foliar analysis. P. J. M. Rao. (Abs.) ... 15
pith and fibre requirements. I. Sangster. (Abs.) 122
planting date effect on germination and yield. R. S. Dixit. (Abs.) ... 205
pol content prediction for payment. R. G. Hoekstra and S. M. Baker. (Abs.) ... 180
polysaccharide glucuronic acid content. E. J. Roberts and M. A. Godshall ... 10
production energy requirements. C. C. Wang ... 144
protein and acid beverage floc. M. A. Clarke *et al.* 197
quality effect of frost. F. A. Fogliata *et al.* (Abs.) 368
– – on processing. B. N. Pandey and S. Srinivasan. (Abs.) ... 378
– factors. J. C. Fandialan. (Abs.) ... 150
quarantine procedures in Brazil. S. Matsuoka . 78
ratoon crop fertilizer and irrigation requirements. N. C. Fernandez *et al.* (Abs.) ... 303
ratooning in drip-irrigated fields. W. H. Frankenfield. (Abs.) ... 305
reception and preparation in Réunion. J. D. de R. de St. Antoine *et al.* (Abs.) ... 210
ripeners, effect on juice quality. R. Narisimhan and A. Kumar. (Abs.) ... 367

Page

Cane: ripeners, trials. D. Eastwood. (Abs.) ... 143
– – A. Kumar and R. Narasimhan. (Abs.) ... 176
– – H. Rostron. (Abs.) ... 144
– varietal sensitivity. R. A. Javier (Abs.) ... 304
ripening with chemicals. J. Amir and J. H. Cherry. (Pat.) ... 92
– – R. Bosshard *et al.* (Pat.) ... 188
– – L. S. Chapman and G. Kingston. (Abs.) .. 47
– – – S. J. Buckman and M. L. Pulido. (Pat.) 123
– – A. S. Chaeravarti *et al.* (Abs.) ... 240
L. S. Chapman and G. Kingston. (Abs.) ... 47
– – R. E. Coleman. (Abs.) ... 336
– – R. H. Kupelian. (Pat.) ... 155
– – Monsanto Co. (Pat.) ... 157
– – L. G. Nickell. (Pat.) ... 125, 188, 380
– – Nipak Inc. (Pat.) ... 157
– – C. A. Porter. (Pat.) ... 380
– – D. Takahashi. (Abs.) ... 336
– – M. L. Weakley. (Pat.) ... 124
– – and effect of weather. J. Fernandes. (Abs.) 144
– – – K. How. (Abs.) ... 335
– – Hawaii. W. C. Zschoche. (Abs.) ... 111
– – Mauritius. R. Julien and M. Goolamhossen 111
– and processing quality, effect of agronomic factors. A. P. Gupta. (Abs.) ... 206
root growth, effect of soil characteristics. R. L. Narasimham. (Abs.) ... 239
row spacing effect on yield, stalk population and sugar content. R. J. Matherne and J. E. Irvine 305
sample conveyors. S. King. (Abs.) ... 217
sampling for juice analysis. H. V. L. Bathla *et al.* 147
seed cane harvesting by hand and machine. J. B. Thomson. (Abs.) ... 305
– propogation. D. G. Dakshindas. (Abs.) ... 370
sett automatic cutting. J. F. Cykler. (Abs.) ... 305
– pre-germination before planting. S. Uyeda .. 305
soil determination by ashing. M. A. Brokensha and P. Mellet. (Abs.) ... 217
stalk geometry and rayungan production. R. K. Sharma *et al.* (Abs.) ... 240
sugar productivity improvement in India. A. P. Gupta. (Abs.) ... 367
– yields, effect of altitude, age at harvest and ratoon crop number. R. S. Uchida. (Abs.) 336
– – – cultivation. T. Valdes M. *et al.* (Abs.) . 336
– – – nitrogen fertilizer. T. T. Yang and T. S. Hsieh. (Abs.) ... 46
Tech. (Brev.) ... 94
tops, alcohol production. R. Samaniego and C. S. Abrigo. (Abs.) ... 315
tramp iron separation by magnet. L. G. Martin 52
transloading, effect on trash quality and losses. C. Dent. (Abs.) ... 307
trash conservation and yield. M. Shaw and P. McConnell. (Abs.) ... 143
– content, effect of mechanical harvesting. R. Campbell. (Abs.) ... 307
– – – on milling losses. M. K. Sanghi *et al.* .. 274
– – – – rates. R. P. Scott. (Abs.) ... 209
– – – sugar recovery. V. González E. and J. J. Garcia N. (Abs.) ... 150
– as farm management problem. J. Chance ... 307
– management and irrigation effects on yield. J. M. Gosnell and J. E Lonsdale ... 264, 299
– and pith yeast production. R. Samaniego and J. D. Layoso. (Abs.) ... 187
water requirements and irrigation. G. K. Zende 270
– utilization. H. F. Clements. (NB) ... 23
yield, effect of autumn planting. M.B. Farrison 143
– – double-row planting. G. Collie. (Abs.) ... 205
– – – L. L. Lauden. (Abs.) ... 205
– – – B. T. Roach. (Abs.) ... 112
– – – and nitrogen. K. S. Rathi and H. N. Tripathi. (Abs.) ... 205
– – gibberellic acid. R. Sowers. (Abs.) ... 336
– – green manure crops. M. L. Agarwal *et al.* 239
– – intercropping. K. L. Behl and S. S. Narwal 205
– – moisture stress, burning and harvesting delay. M. Ilaga. (Abs.) ... 271
– – soil mechanical cultivation. R. Cutino and M. Morales. (Abs.) ... 367
– – – organic matter. S. C. Yang and Y. C. Wang. (Abs.) ... 175
– – – water table height. N. R. Maclean. (Abs.). 47
– – – A. V. Rudd and C. W. Chardon. (Abs.) 47
– increase from soil cement application. C. M. McAleese and E. A. Pembroke. (Abs.) ... 15
– quality, effect of harvesting date. P. P. Singh. 239
– – – nitrogen fertilizer. T. K. G. Rao *et al.* .. 240
– – – S. Thangavelu *et al.* (Abs.) ... 240
– – – planting method. G. B. Singh *et al.* (Abs.). 239
– – – row spacing and nitrogen. R. S. Dixit and J. S. Saroj. (Abs.) ... 239
– – – soil characteristics. A. A. Tomaneng ... 271
– – – vinasse. J. P. Stupiello *et al.* (Abs.) ... 336
see also Animal fodder; By-products; Diffusers; Diffusion; Diseases; Factory; Fertilizers; Irrigation; Juice; Mechanization; Molasses; Payment; Pests; Soil; Transport; Varieties *and* Weather

Carbohydrates separation by high-pressure liquid chromatography. E. C. Conrad and J. K. Palmer. (Abs.) ... 284
Carbon, Active. (T.N.) ... 254
refinery liquor colour removal. J. A. S. Bezerra 54
– – – research in USSR. Y. D. Golovnyak . 83
– – – in USSR. Y. O. Kravets *et al.* (Abs.) 280
regeneration. F. L. Corson ... 54, 91
– furnaces. (T.N.) ... 382
– order. (Brev.) ... 254
Carbonatation: J. Genotelle *et al.* (Abs.) ... 279
S. L. Sang *et al.* (Abs.) ... 275
K. W. R. Schoenrock *et al.* (Pat.) ... 91
CO_2 absorption calculation. C. H. Chen *et al.* 209
gas scrubbing. N. K. Polishchuk. (Abs.) ... 215

Page

Carbonatation:
low-quality beet juice. V. A. Kolesnikov *et al.*. 213
mud filtration. D. Schliephake and P. Beyer .. 218
– separation. R. A. McGinnis. (Abs.) ... 84
– – by settling *vs.* centrifuge. A. A. Rakhyzhanov *et al.* (Abs.) ... 212
Novi Sad system. F. Turi. (Abs.) ... 83
optimum alkalinity determination. L. Büsching 284
pH and colour problems in West Germany in 1976/77. E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) ... 119
preliming. I. F. Popov *et al.* (Abs.) ... 213
reducing sugars degradation and sugar solution colour. V. A. Golybin and S. Z. Ivanov. (Abs.). 345
research in USSR. Y. D. Golovnyak *et al.* (Abs.). 83
static mixer and CO_2 application. R. Hulpiau 131, 170
steam consumption reduction. P. Christodoulou. 212
sucrose inversion. V. Maurandi and S. Maurandi. 212
sulphitation process. B. B. Paul. (Abs.) ... 275
vessel. L. P. Reva *et al.* (Abs.) ... 181
see also Clarification *and* Juice, Beet
Centrifugals: batch. Fives-Lille-Cail. (Pat.) ... 28
– *vs.* continuous. W. Hunter. ... 358
– – N. N. Joshi *et al.* (Abs.) ... 276
– discharge valve. Western States Machine Co 349
continuous. Braunschweigische Maschinenbauanstalt. (Pat.) ... 27
– B. Fiedler. (Pat.) ... 124
– Fives Lille-Cail. (Pat.) ... 317, 349
– H. Hillebrand and H. Schaper. (Pat.) ... 93
– A. Mercier. (Pat.) ... 123
– W. Steprath. (Pat.) ... 381
– automatic control of sugar purity by reflectance. P. G. Wright. (Abs.) ... 51
– discharge system. A. Mercier. (Pat.) ... 381
– feed spout modification. J. Medeiros. (Abs.) 374
Fives-Cail Babcock. J. D. de R. de St. Antoine *et al.* (Abs.) ... 210
– – performances. K. S. Rao *et al.* (Abs.) . 211
– operation. T. Cronewitz. (Abs.) ... 375
– screen modification evaluation. P. A. Prince and M. R. G. Montocchio. (Abs.) ... 180, 308
– penetration by fine crystals. E. Reinefeld .. 119
low-grade massecuite washing with *A*-molasses. A. P. Kozyavkin *et al.* (Abs.) ... 280
motors (T.N.) ... 382
Philippines orders. (Brev.) ... 382
raw sugar treatment with sodium carbonate. A. F. Zaborsin *et al.* (Abs.) ... 209
screen. Maschinenfabrik Buckau R. Wolf AG . 349
speed reduction by oil flow fluctuation. S. L. Kumar and - Srinivasan. (Abs.) ... 274
steam turbine drive. S. Nishimura and K. Ishihama. (Pat.) ... 124
– – – Shin Nippon Machinery Co. Ltd. (Pat.). 157
Centrifuges: beet thick juice treatment. W. K. Nielsen. (Abs.) ... 120
carbonatation juice treatment. A. A. Rakhyzhanov *et al.* (Abs.) ... 212
Chains: installation and maintenance. (T.N.) .. 63
Chile: sugar import requirement in 1978. (Brev.). 255
– situation. (Brev.) ... 96
China: sugar imports and exports. (Stat.) ... 352
– industry. Anon. (Abs.) ... 374
– production. (Brev.) ... 384
– purchases, 1977. (Brev.) ... 128
trade agreement with Philippines. (Brev.) ... 192
Chromatography, Gas-liquid: sucrose determination. A. Ostaniewicz *et al.* (Abs.) ... 184
Chromatography, Gel: separation of cane juice invertases. E. J. del Rosario and V. Santisopasri. (Abs.) ... 186
– caramelization products. L. González C. and G. Peralta M. (Abs.) ... 185
Chromatography, High-pressure liquid: carbohydrates separation. E. C. Conrad and J. K. Palmer 284
Chromatography, Ion exchange; sugars separation. E. Bauer and W. Voelter. (Abs.) ... 25
Chromatography, Liquid: dextrose and levulose analysis in sugar solutions. R. A. Mowery and L. B. Roof. (Abs.) ... 87
Chromatography, Paper: separation of caramelization products. L. González C. and G. Peralta M 185
– colorants. C. Silverio *et al.* (Abs.) ... 185
Chromatography, Thin-layer: sugars separation. J. W. Walkley and J. Tillman. (Abs.) ... 87
Citric acid: fermentation. Hitachi Chemical Co. Ltd. (Pat.) ... 60
– AG Jungbunzlauer Spiritus- und Chemische Fabrik. (Pat.) ... 62
– Pfizer Inc. (Pat.) ... 60
– bagasse hydrolysate. K. N. Vaish and L. Viswanathan. (Abs.) ... 286
– cane molasses. Pfizer Inc. (Pat.) ... 28
– molasses. Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co. (Pat.) . 28
– – Pfizer Ltd. (Pat.) ... 348
– sugar. A. J. Kabil. (Pat.) ... 157
– – in India. (Brev.) ... 32
– waste yeast cultivation. Lachem Narodni Podnik. (Pat.) ... 89
Clarification. A/S De Danske Sukkerfabrikker .. 27
C. M. Madrazo. (Abs.) ... 151
defeco-melt phosflotation vs. sulphitation. A. C. Chatterjee. (Abs.) ... 280
effect of Mn and Zn. J. C. Fandialan and N. P. Dorado. (Abs.) ... 308
– pre-sulphitation. H. G. Kulkarni and K. S. Kulkarni. (Abs.) ... 210
efficiency determination. B. S. Gurumurthy and V. L. J. Ahmed. (Abs.) ... 245
– – S. Srinivasan *et al.* (Abs.) ... 117
with flocculants. M. C. Bennettt. (Abs.) ... 21
– S. Bose *et al.* (Abs.) ... 246
– A. C. Chatterjee *et al.* (Abs.) ... 246
– O. L. Creese *et al.* (Abs.) ... 51
– H. Narain and S. L. Kapur. (Abs.) ... 246

INDEX

Page

Clarification.
juice colour formation. N. A. Ramaiah *et al.* .. 275
– pH control system. (T.N.) 382
– phosphate content. A. Garg. (Abs.) 210
lime-phosphate treatment of sulphitation juice. A. C. Chatterjee *et al.* (Abs.) 245
magnesium oxide and molasses purity. J. J. Zwaardemaker. (Abs.) 118
mud filtration. J. D. de R. de St. Antoine *et al.* 210
– – with bagacillo addition. E. E. McDougall and G. A. Wallace. (Abs.) 52
– – – – J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. (Abs.) ... 210
particle flocculation. M. C. Bennett. (Abs.) .. 179
problems in Mauritius. J. T. d'Espaignet. (Abs.) 209
refinery liquor. J. T. Rundell and P. R. Pottage 123
– – N. L. C. Suzor. (Abs.) 344
– – Tate & Lyle Ltd. (Pat.) 89
sucrose inversion. V. Maurandi and S. Maurandi. 212
"Talofloc" process. A. Woollen. (Abs.) 280
see also Clarifiers *and* Juice, Cane.
Clarifiers. Sugar Research Ltd. (Pat.) 348
capacity and cone separation dimensions. P. M. Fabregat P. (Abs.) 51
– increase. O. P. Bhargava. (Abs.) 275
pre-flocculating tower. (Brev.) 94
refinery liquor. J. T. Rundell and P. R. Pottage. 91
– – Tate & Lyle Ltd. (Pat.) 89
tray semi-sealing. J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. . 210
see also Clarification
Coal: as cane sugar factory fuel. Anon. (Abs.) . 308
Colombia: sugar complex. (Brev.) 384
– situation. (Brev.) 102, 127
– statistics. (Stat.) 256
Colour: beet juice, effect of boiling. A. Y. Gadzhiev *et al.* (Abs.) 214
– – – pH. H. Andres *et al.* (Abs.) 25
– thick juice, effect of deammoniated condensate in diffusion. N. V. Kulinich *et al.* (Abs.) 213
cane juice, effect of desiccation with herbicide. H. Kaya. (Abs.) 336
colorants separation by chromatography. L. González C. and G. Peralta M. (Abs.) 185
– – paper chromatography and ion exchange. C. Silverio *et al.* (Abs.) 185
formation in cane juice. J. Coombs and C. W. Baldry. 291
– – – N. A. Ramaiah *et al.* (Abs.) 275
– – – effect of bagacillo separation. N. L. C. Suzor. (Abs.) 344
– – – enzymes. B. C. Goodacre and J. Coombs 323
– in carbonatation. E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) 119
– prevention in cane juice extraction. P. Grau y Triana. (Pat.) 58
– – in molasses with sodium sulphite. L. D. Bobrovnik *et al.* (Abs.) 57
– raw sugar storage, effect of pH. A. F. Zaborsin *et al.* (Abs.) 209
– reaction of amino-acids with reducing sugars. S. K. D. Agarwal and P. C. Johary. (Abs.) 252
– reduction in carbonatation. V. A. Kolesnikov *et al.* (Abs.) 213
– white sugar. N. A. Ramaiah. (Abs.) 308
inclusion in crystals during boiling. L. P. Reva *et al.* (Abs.) 378
measurement. N. N. Neklyudova and G. F. Tyazhelova. (Abs.) 25
– efficiency of "Synthad" *vs.* bone char. A. Kodaka. (Abs.) 312
raw sugar colorant fractionation. M. Muro *et al.* 185
– – effect of green cane processing. Anon. 206
removal with active carbon and bone char. J. A. S. Bezerra *et al.* (Abs.) 54
– adsorbent resin. M. Y. Mazov *et al.* (Abs.) .. 216
– centrifuging. A. A. Rakyzhanov *et al.* (Abs.) 212
– clarification. N. L. C. Suzor. (Abs.) 344
– efficiency of "Synthad" *vs* Bone char. A. Kodaka. (Abs.) 312
– high fructose corn syrup by ion exchange. K. Khaleeluddin *et al.* (Pat.) 91
– molasses. V. N. Shvets *et al.* (Abs.) 315
– phosphatation, effect of flocculation aids. F. M. Runggas and G. S. Shephard. (Abs.) 216
– "Talofloc" process. A. Woollen. (Abs.) 280
– ultrafiltration. G. W. Vane. (Abs.) 212
sugar colorant treatment with SO_2 and hydrosulphite. S. K. D. Agarwal *et al.* (Abs.) 283
– solution, effect of reducing sugars degradation in carbonatation. V. A. Golybin and S. Z. Ivanov. (Abs.) 345
white sugar, effect of grain size. G. Beaubois .. 55
see also Bone char; Carbon, Active *and* Refining
Computers: application to boiling automatic control. H. Kemter. (Abs.) 53
– – – P. W. van der Poel *et al.* (Abs.) 311
– cane milling. C. C. Harrison. (Abs.) 344
– – – G. D. Maclean *et al.* (Abs.) 81
– factory process control. G. Sturc *et al.* (Abs.) 183
– refinery calculations. S. L. Assayag and R. Cormier. (Abs.) 54
– – – B. Karren. (Abs.) 54
– – – W. L. Reed. (Abs.) 54
– weighing. M. Kleban. (Abs.) 344
beet sugar processing model. J. C. Giorgi and G. Windal. (Abs.) 376
boiling house balances calculation. J. Buriánek and M. Kminek. (Abs.) 216
calculation of optimum campaign starting date in the Ukraine. V. V. Goloborod'ko and V. G. Losev. (Abs.) 248
cane agriculture and factory data processing. D. V. Enerson. (Abs.) 344
– growth simulation model. D. A. Tovey and T. A. Bull. (Abs.) 77
evaporator simulation. H. Chame and J. Sáez. 215

Page

Condensers: barometric. K. Urbaniec and K. Wójcikowski. (Abs.) 22
see also Evaporators *and* Pans, Vacuum
Congo: sugar project. (Brev.) 350
Control, Automatic: beet cossette feed to diffuser, data analysis. A. Havlíček *et al.* (Abs.) 152
– diffuser juice temperature. W. Krupa and A. Korgul. (Abs.) 214
boilers. H. Reiche. (Abs.) 83
boiling. (T.N.) 29, 94
– W. F. Dang. (Abs.) 374
– Fives Lille-Cail. (Abs.) 58
– P. Güray. (Abs.) 248
– H. Kemter. (Abs.) 53
– S. Komiyama *et al.* (Pat.) 188
– V. A. Miroshnik *et al.* (Abs.) 153
– M. Rychlicki. (Abs.) 250
– V. I. Tuzhilkin *et al.* (Abs.) 277
– P. W. van der Poel *et al.* (Abs.) 311
– G. Windal. (Abs.) 375
cane carrier speed. P. Olsen. (Abs.) 20
– juice pH. (T.N.) 382
– leveller knives overload protection. R. C. Sharma and R. P. Sharma. (Abs.) 274
– milling. C. C. Harrison. (Abs.) 344
– – and juice handling. G. D. Maclean *et al.* . 81
continuous centrifugal wash water by sugar reflectance. P. G. Wright. (Abs.) 51
drip irrigation. J. C. Mongelard and K. How . 335
– – G. E. Sloane. (Abs.) 306
electronics. I. Zentai. (Abs.) 249
evaporator. J. J. Zwaardemaker. (Abs.) 179
– syrup Brix. P. J. Pietila. (Abs.) 82
massecuite dilution during crystallization. W. Lekawski and A. Bober. (Abs.) 310
pH in beet juice evaporation. P. Devillers *et al.* 279
programmable controllers. D. R. North. (Abs.) 82
refinery liquor Brix. T. Akino and T. Tada ... 312
sugar factory processing. J. C. Giorgi and G. Windal. (Abs.) 376
temperature. (T.N.) 254
transducer applications. J. R. Spira. (Abs.) .. 82
see also Computers
Control, Chemical: automatic purity analysis. W. K. Nielsen. (Abs.) 121
bagacillo pol and filter cake loss. S. Qadri and J. Jaddoo. (Abs.) 186
bagasse pol determination. P. F. Jain and B. D. Sidnale. (Abs.) 283
beet molasses exhaustion determination. K. Wagnerowski. (Abs.) 285
– sampling and analysis. O. Krieger. (Abs.) 251
– – – in Belgium. A. Goethals. (Abs.) 154
– – – L. Rigo. (Abs.) 154
– technical quality determination. J. Trzebinski 285
boiling scheme balances calculation. G. N. Mikhatova. (Abs.) 216
cane disintegrator. C. D. Crisp. (Abs.) 218
– juice sample preservation. R. Samaniego and R. J. C. Espino. (Abs.) 186
– sample conveyors. S. King. (Abs.) 217
– soil content estimation. M. A. Brokensha and P. Mellet. (Abs.) 217
– sugar content calculation. J. M. Binueza ... 151
dextrose and levulose analysis in sugar solutions by liquid chromatography. R. A. Mowery and L. B. Roof. (Abs.) 87
errors and procedures. J. F. R. Rivalland. (Abs.). 25
filter papers. (T.N.) 189
ICUMSA recommendations 327
juice sample preservation. S. Bose *et al.* (Abs.) 252
molasses exhaustibility determination. J. Bruijn 217
optimum alkalinity determination for carbonatation. L. Büsching. (Abs.) 284
proportioning balances. F. Hruška and R. Štengl. 185
raw sugar composition changes during harvest period. R. Morera and M. Juanes. (Abs.) .. 378
South African sugar factory laboratory manual 282
sucrose *vs.* pol balances. P. O. Skinner. (Abs.) 186
sugar determination in molasses. Anon. (Abs.) 121
in USSR. A. Y. Zagorul'ko. (Abs.) 86
white sugar boiling house balances calculation. J. Buriánek and M. Kminek. (Abs.) 216
see also Ash; Brix; Colour; Filtrability; Invert sugar; Losses; Polarization; Reducing sugars; Sucrose; Sugar *and* Water
Conveying: beet and sugar, research in USSR. V. A. Novikov. (Abs.) 83
Conveyors. (T.N.) 30, 318
bagged sugar in Philippines refinery. (Brev.) ... 318
beet. Deere & Co. (Pat.) 61
cane samples and documents. S. King. (Abs.) 217
pneumatic, for bulk sugar. J. González R. and G. Ugas B. (Abs.) 150
– – – H. Kitamura and Y. Aizawa. (Abs.) ... 312
see also Bulk handling *and* Mills, Cane
Coolers. (T.N.) 30
Cooling: fluidized bed, crystal abrasion. S. K. Sendov *et al.* (Abs.) 375
Corrosion: in beet sugar factories. G. Trabanelli 84
distillery vat materials. N. I. Krasnopol'skii and G. A. Preis. (Abs.) 57
effect of deammoniated condensate in beet diffusion. N. V. Kulinich *et al.* (Abs.) 213
juice heater and evaporator tubes. M. U. Ovaisi and K. H. Rao. (Abs.) 211
prevention in filters. V. F. Rafal'skii *et al.* (Abs.) 346
– juice heaters and evaporators. E. Leon *et al.* 210
protective linings. (T.N.) 30
stainless steel tubes. E. Hale. (Abs.) 21
Costa Rica sugar project. (Brev.) 160
Cranes. (T.N.) 189
Crystallization, Massecuite. M. Anand *et al.* (Abs.) 275
W. Hunter 358
W. Lekawski and A. Bober. (Abs.) 310

Page

Crystallization, Massecuite.
E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) 119
energy consumption reduction. H. Schiweck .. 250
molasses exhaustion. R. Morera and R. Mishchuk 73
optimization. J. Buriánek and H. Ondrušková 346
research in USSR. Y. D. Kot. (Abs.) 83
see also Boiling *and* Massecuite
Crystallization, Sucrose. W. J. Dunning. (Abs.) 25, 285
habit modification by impurities. G. Mantovani 55
magnetic field effect. G. U. Nikabadze *et al.* ... 217
rate measurement. R. Bretschneider *et al.* (Abs.) 121
thermodynamics. N. A. Ramaiah. (Abs.) 308
Crystallizers: continuous. J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. (Abs.) 210
flow characteristics. T. Strickland *et al.* (Abs.) 86
Cuba: bagasse board factory. (Brev.) 352
– newsprint plant. (Brev.) 384
bulk sugar terminal. (Brev.) 64, 191
– – – R. Salomon L. (Abs.) 374
by-products utilization. H. Noa S. (Abs.) 22
cane agriculture planning and management. R. Oviano. (Abs.) 110
– harvester design and operation testing. R. Iglesias. (Abs.) 112
– mechanization. Anon (Abs.) 48
crop forecast 1977/78. (Brev.) 32
new sugar factory. (Brev.) 31
Spain sugar trade problems. (Brev.) 128
sugar factory performance. J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. (Abs.) 210
– industry expansion. (Brev.) 109
– production 1977/78 (N.C.) 129
– statistics, 1977 (Stat.) 287
trade agreement with Portugal. (Brev.) 290
yeast factory. (Brev.) 350
Cube sugar *see* Tablet sugar
Czechoslovakia: beet production increase. (Brev.) 168
– varietal trials. L. Karaman. (Abs.) 116
– – – L. Schmidt *et al.* (Abs.) 372
boiling house performances. J. Buriánek *et al.* 248
sugar exports. (Stat.) 350

Denmark: beet agriculture. W. C. von Kessel .. 341
– campaign results, 1977/78. (Brev.) 256
sugar retail price. (Brev.) 351
see also Europe, EEC
Density *see* Brix
Dextran: continuous fermentation. R. Bhatnagar and K. A. Prabhu. (Abs.) 286
detection in cane juice. G. Geronimos and P. F. Greenfield 227
effect on cane molasses exhaustibility. K. F. Miller and P. G. Wright. (Abs.) 56
– – – – and analysis. T. Moritsugu. (Abs.) .. 377
– massecuite and cane molasses viscosity. G. Geronimos and P. F. Greenfield 227
– viscosity of sugar solutions and molasses. P. F. Greenfield and G. L. Geronimos 67
enzymic removal from deteriorated cane juice. P. A. Inkerman and L. Riddell. (Abs.) 51
– by dextranase. R. Bhatnagar and K. A. Prabhu (Abs.) 252
indicator of cane deterioration. M. A. Garcia .. 151
Dextrose: analysis in sugar solutions by liquid chromatography. R. A. Mowery and L. B. Roof 87
citric acid fermentation. Pfizer Inc. (Pat.) 60
colorimetric determination. R. Soloniewicz and M. Teodorczyk. (Abs.) 251
colour formation by reaction with amino-acids. S. K. D. Agarwal and P. C. Johary. (Abs.) . 252
determination. E. Krause *et al.* (Abs.) 284
– in sugar solution. D. Kirstein. (Abs.) 219
dry granular mixture with levulose. Suomen Sokeri Oy. (Pat.) 157
enzymatic conversion to sucrose. L. G. Butler *et al.* (Abs.) 184
esters. Krems Chemie GmbH. (Pat.) 157
fermentation to polysaccharide. Tate & Lyle Ltd. 89
isomerization enzyme immobilization. J. H. Littlejohn and R. G. Dworschack. (Pat.) 380
– – production. Miles Laboratories Inc. (Pat.) 60
– to levulose. Anheuser-Busch Inc. (Pat.) 90
– – Anon. (Abs.) 377
– – S. A. Barker *et al.* (Pat.) 155
– – Baxter Laboratories Inc. (Pat.) 157
– – R. P. Cory. (Pat.) 380
– – L. Givaudan & Cie. S. A. (Pat.) 188
– – R. A. Messing. (Pat.) 125
– – Standard Brands Inc. (Pat.) 28, 58, 60, 157
– – K. N. Thompson *et al.* (Pat.) 380
– – L. Tumerman and J. H. Gu'h. (Pat.) 123
polysaccharide fermentation. F. K. E. Imrie .. 124
separation from levulose. Agency of Industrial Science & Technology. (Pat.) 58
– – Suomen Sokeri Oy. (Pat.) 62
solution electrodialysis. G. W. Vane. (Abs.) .. 212
syrup moisture determination. C. E. Engel. (Abs.) 217
trace determination. M. Teodorczyk and R. Soloniewicz. (Abs.) 251
see also Invert sugar; Reducing sugars *and* Sugars
Diffusers, Beet: H. D. Backofen and D. Dittmann 123
Braunschweigische Machinenbauanstalt. (Pat.) . 58
J. Giersing. (Pat.) 123
E. Straube. (Pat.) 124, 156
automatic formalin doser. L. Vig and G. Vladár 120
auxiliary screw conveyors. A/S De Danske Sukkerfabrikker. (Pat.) 59
DDS automatic juice temperature control. W. Krupa and A. Korgul. (Abs.) 214
– steam consumption. P. Christodoulou. (Abs.). 212
DS-17 industrial tests. A. K. Burvma *et al.* (Abs.) 277

INDEX

Page

Diffusers, Beet:
KDP 2500. M. Sterzinger. (Abs.) ... 310
mini-diffuser. (Brev.) ... 222
Rumanian order. (Brev.) ... 318
screen blockage by extraneous matter. J. Wolański and M. Trepka. (Abs.) ... 214
thyristor drives. S. I. Podgorny. (Abs.) ... 213
see also Diffusion, Beet
Diffusers, Cane. H. D. Backofen and D. Dittman ... 123
Braunschweigische Maschinenbauanstalt. (Pat.) ... 58
J. Farmer. (Pat.) ... 91
E. Straube. (Pat.) ... 124
FS-Van Hengel system. J. R. Fitzgerald *et al.* ... 3
mini-diffuser. (Brev.) ... 222
performance and economics. B. N. Rao *et al.* ... 118
see also Diffusion, Cane
Diffusion, Beet: T. Baloh. (Abs.) ... 153
A. H. Freytag and J. C. Linden. (Pat.) ... 380
bacteriological control. K. Magyar *et al.* (Abs.) ... 215
cossette feed control data processing. A. Havlíček ... 152
deammoniated condensate effect. N. V. Kulinich *et al.* (Abs.) ... 213
longitudinal mixing. S. P. Tsygankov and V. M. Lysyanskii. (Abs.) ... 375
micro-organisms control. Granimar AG. (Pat.) ... 28
– P. Lamant and Y. Compagne. (Abs.) ... 153
– M. Loncin. (Pat.) ... 155
press water recycling effects. A. I. Fel'dman *et al.* ... 310
research in USSR. V. G. Yarmilko *et al.* (Abs.) ... 83
temperatures and losses. E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) ... 119
see also Beet; Control, Automatic; Diffusers; Beet; Factory *and* Losses
Diffusion, Cane: A. H. Freytag and J. C. Linden ... 380
M. A. Oliveros. (Abs.) ... 150
in Argentina. J. L. Carbonel. (Abs.) ... 373
DDS operation. P. Chandramohan *et al.* (Abs.) ... 245
extraction *vs.* milling. M. Rivière. (Abs.) ... 20
FS-Van Hengel system. J. R. Fitzgerald *et al.* ... 3
in Mauritius. J. T. d'Espaignet. (Abs.) ... 209
micro-organisms control. Granimar AG. (Pat.) ... 28
– M. Loncin. (Pat.) ... 155
transfer efficiency evaluation. G. V. Genie ... 259
see also Diffusers, Cane
Diseases, Beet: black root pathogen pectin hydrolysis enzyme production. L. J. Herr. (Abs.) ... 244
chemical sprayers. (T.N.) ... 94
crown root control. C. L. Schneider *et al.* (Abs.) ... 80
curly top strain virulence. A. C. Magyarosy and J. E. Duffus. (Abs.) ... 208
effect on beet processing quality. G. Mantovani ... 218
fungal infection and stored beet losses. D. L. Mumford and R. E. Wyse. (Abs.) ... 80
fungicide content in sugar factory products. M. Z. Khelemskii *et al.* (Abs.) ... 218
leaf spot control. G. C. Buongiovanni. (Abs.) ... 342
– – A. Codrescu. (Abs.) ... 208
– – L. Lukács and J. Zana. (Abs.) ... 342
– – E. G. Ruppel and S. J. Petersen. (Abs.) ... 244
– – fungus resistant to "Benomyl". E. G. Ruppel *et al.* (Abs.) ... 19
Polymyxa betae fungus disease. C. Winner and W. R. Schäufele. (Abs.) ... 244
powdery mildew control. W. J. Byford. (Abs.) ... 208
– – H. C. Weltzien and W. Ahrens. (Abs.) ... 244
root rot, effect of irrigation, nitrogen and variety. N. L. Bhatia and H. C. Sherma. (Abs.) ... 342
– – resistance breeding. R. J. Hecker and E. G. Ruppel. (Abs.) ... 342
– – in US. M. E. Stanghellini and W. C. Kronland. (Abs.) ... 208
storage rot inhibition by fungal antagonist. W. M. Bugbee. (Abs.) ... 342
virus yellows control chemical metabolism. W. Dejonckheere *et al.* (Abs.) ... 80
– – in France. Anon. (Abs.) ... 208
– – vector pesticide. (T.N.) ... 30
– – West Germany in 1976. W. Rieckmann ... 19
Diseases, Cane: in Australia. Anon. (Abs.) ... 242
banded chlorosis in India. K. S. Waraitch and R. S. Kanwar. (Abs.) ... 369
cane susceptibility, effect of fertilization. Anon. ... 338
chemical sprayers. (T.N.) ... 94
control schedule. D. N. Gupta *et al.* (Abs.) ... 339
– sett treatment with steam. Salem Cooperative Sugar Mills Ltd. (Abs.) ... 338
Fiji disease in Australia. B. T. Egan and T. K. Fraser. (Abs.) ... 49
– – A. G. Hayes. (Abs.) ... 49
– – effect on cane yield. G. N. Turner and E. H. Churchward. (Abs.) ... 78
– – limitation by disease-free plant sources. B. T. Egan and C. L. Toohey. (Abs.) ... 49
– – losses assessment. C. W. Chardon and D. M. Hogarth. (Abs.) ... 50
– – resistance breeding of cane. K. C. Leverington *et al.* (Abs.) ... 78
– – – heritability. D. M. Hogarth. (Abs.) ... 50
– – – screening. P. E. Ledger and C. C. Ryan ... 50
– – – D. R. L. Steindl *et al.* (Abs.) ... 50
– – vector control. R. M. Bull. (Abs.) ... 49
– – – varietal preference. R. M. Bull. (Abs.) ... 50
– – virus transmission. V. C. S. Chang. (Abs.) ... 145
fungicide treatment delay, effect on sett germination. F. C. Barredo. (Abs.) ... 142
grassy shoot, effect of cane sett hot water treatment. A. O. Patil *et al.* (Abs.) ... 272
– – – on root fungal species. J. Prakash and R. D. Joshi. (Abs.) ... 113
harvester and planter disinfection. R. Birch ... 339
hot water treatment tank. S. C. Gupta. (Abs.) ... 242
Indonesia wild canes. H. Koike and N. Berding ... 113
iron deficiency chlorosis. A. K. Garg and K. D. Agarwal. (Abs.) ... 272
leaf scald. C. Ricaud. (Abs.) ... 272
– – in Australia. H. L. Boyle. (Abs.) ... 16

Page

Diseases, Cane:
losses in Argentina. L. J. Dosio. (Abs.) ... 145
mosaic effect on root fungal species. J. Prakash *et al.* (Abs.) ... 113
– inhibition by plant rhizome extracts. R. D. Joshi and J. Prakash ... 173
– mixed infections with maize dwarf mosaic. H. Koike. (Abs.) ... 338
– and ratoon stunting control by sett treatment with aerated steam. R. J. Steib and O. M. Cifuentes. (Abs.) ... 145
– virus effect on maize leaf nitrate reductase activity. R. D. Joshi and J. Prakash. (Abs.) ... 145
– – inhibition by polyamions. K. Shukla ... 263
– – storage. K. Shukla. (Abs.) ... 113
– – strain. P. Baudin. (Abs.) ... 242
– – in Texas. B. Villalon. (Abs.) ... 146
Philippines. R. V. Estioko *et al.* (Abs.) ... 145
pineapple disease control by fungicide. K. Reddy ... 369
– – trials. G. R. Bechet. (Abs.) ... 146
– varietal resistance. H. U. Ahmed *et al.* (Abs.) ... 145
pokkah boeng in Sudan. I. A. Nasr. (Abs.) ... 369
quarantine procedures in Brazil. S. Matsuoka *et al.* (Abs.) ... 78
ratoon stunting. R. A. Bailey. (Abs.) ... 146, 338
– – associated bacterium. C. Ricaud *et al.* ... 369
– – control. R. S. Kanwar. (Abs.) ... 205
– – and grassy shoot control. S. Edison. (Abs.) ... 339
– – – incidence, symptoms and control in India. Anon. (Abs.) ... 146
red rot control failure. A. Jha and R. K. Singh ... 339
– – effect on cane metabolism. O. Singh and K. S. Waraitch. (Abs.) ... 369
– – infection techniques for resistance testing. N. E. Vázquez de R. and L. D. Ploper ... 369
– – varietal resistance. H. U. Ahmed *et al.* ... 369
Réunion. Anon. (Abs.) ... 78
rust pathogen. W. H. Hsieh *et al.* (Abs.) ... 339
smut in Florida. (Brev.) ... 319
– fungus strains. W. H. Hsieh and C. S. Lee ... 146
– Jamaica. R. A. Burgess. (Abs.) ... 113
– South Africa. R. A. Bailey. (Abs.) ... 146
– susceptibility of cane varieties. A. O. Patil *et al.* ... 242
– Uttar Pradesh. S. C. Gupta and K. P. Verma ... 242
– varietal resistance testing. I. A. Nasr. (Abs.) ... 113
tassel rot. M. B. Bachchhav and D. G. Hapase ... 338
white leaf vector parasites. S. L. Tang and Y. S. Pan. (Abs.) ... 339
wilt pathogens and their relationship with red rot. R. P. Singh and K. Singh. (Abs.) ... 272
– possible effect of nematodes. S. Varadharajan ... 339
Distillery: amyl alcohol recovery from fusel oil. E. V. Carandang. (Abs.) ... 187
Brazil. M. Mouras. (Abs.) ... 247
column plates efficiency. R. Alemán G. (Abs.) ... 57
must as corrosion inhibitor. E. Leon *et al.* (Abs.) ... 210
plant. (T.N.) ... 126
vat materials corrosion. N. I. Krasnopol'skii and G. A. Preis. (Abs.) ... 57
waste as animal fodder and fertilizer. W. Lewicki. ... 88
– biodegradation. R. G. Camarungan and T. T. Bantilan. (Abs.) ... 314
– effect on cane yield and quality. J. P. Stupiello *et al.* (Abs.) ... 336
– fertilizer. A. A. Rodella and S. E. Ferrari ... 253
– methane fermentation. R. G. Camarungan and C. S. Abrigo. (Abs.) ... 286
– treatment. D. S. Dahiya *et al.* (Abs.) ... 253
– yeast fermentation. N. de Q. Araujo *et al.* ... 57
– – H. Isik. (Abs.) ... 26
wort heating parameters. A. I. Ovsyannikov *et al.* ... 57
see also Alcohol *and* Fermentation
Dominican Republic: International Sugar Agreement membership problems (N.C.) ... 225
refinery possibility. (Brev.) ... 351
sugar exports. (Stat.) ... 352
Drives: cane mill gearing for Pakistan. (Brev.) ... 158
centrifugal motors. (T.N.) ... 382
electric motor control. N. V. Pokrovskii and M. V. Babkov. (Abs.) ... 311
– – maintenance. S. S. Bijlani. (Abs.) ... 308
thyristor applications. S. I. Podgorny. (Abs.) ... 311
see also Steam Turbines
Dryers. (T.N.) ... 30, 318
bagasse. (T.N.) ... 126
Drying: beet pulp, energy consumption. H. Huber ... 221
– tops. D. Moore. (Abs.) ... 122
fluidized bed, crystal abrasion. S. K. Sendov *et al.* ... 375
research on white sugar in USSR. A. F. Zaborsin and A. A. Dmitryuk. (Abs.) ... 83
spray drying of sugar solution. R. E. Meade ... 91
sugar. Asizawa Tekko K.K. (Pat.) ... 27
– syrups. W. R. Grace & Co. (Pat.) ... 61
Dust: fires and explosions. R. Wasmund. (Abs.) ... 249
see also Air pollution; Boilers *and* Furnaces

Ecuador: domestic sugar price. (Brev.) ... 102
sugar production. (Brev.) ... 384
Education short course in refining. (Brev.) ... 255
Egypt: beet sugar company. (Brev.) ... 350
– – projects. (Brev.) ... 287
new sugar factory. (Brev.) ... 320
refinery bone char plants. (Brev.) ... 382
– expansion order. (Brev.) ... 63
Electric motor drive control. N. V. Pokrovskii and M. V. Babkov. (Abs.) ... 311
Electrodialysis: condensate deammoniation for beet diffusion. N. V. Kulinich *et al.* (Abs.) ... 213
molasses and dextrose solution treatment. G. W. Va'te. (Abs.) ... 212
Entrainment: monitoring. T. B. Dale and J. P. Lamusse. (Abs.) ... 180
separator. Anon. (Abs.) ... 212

Page

Enzyme: applications in the sugar industry. J. Obara ... 183
cane juice invertases fractionation. E. J. del Rosario and V. Santisopasri. (Abs.) ... 186
– starch reduction. J. T. d'Espaignet. (Abs.) ... 209
colour formation catalysis in cane juice. J. Coombe and C. W. Baldry ... 291
– – B. C. Goodacre and J. Coombs ... 323
– – E. C. Vignes. (Abs.) ... 373
conversion of dextrose or levulose to sucrose. L. G. Butler *et al.* (Abs.) ... 184
dextran detection in cane juice. G. Geronimos and P. F. Greenfield ... 227
– elimination from cane juice. R. Bhatnagar and K. A. Prabhu. (Abs.) ... 252
– – P. A. Inkerman and L. Riddell. (Abs.) ... 51
dextrose isomerase. Anon. (Abs.) ... 377
Miles Laboratories Inc. (Pat.) ... 60
K. N. Thompson *et al.* (Pat.) ... 380
– immobilization. J. H. Littlejohn and R. G. Dworschack. (Pat.) ... 380
production. L. Givaudan & Cie. S. A. (Pat.) ... 188
isomerization to levulose. Anheuser-Busch Inc. ... 90
Anon. (Abs.) ... 377
Baxter Laboratories Inc. (Pat.) ... 157
R. P. Cory. (Pat.) ... 380
R. A. Messing. (Pat.) ... 125
Standard Brands Inc. ... 28, 58, 60, 157
K. N. Thompson *et al.* (Pat.) ... 380
measurement in sugar solutions. D. Kirstein ... 219
formic acid determination in beet molasses. E. Reinefeld and K. M. Bliesener. (Abs.) ... 378
invertase inhibition in cane. J. D. Layoso. (Abs.) ... 271
– – juice. R. Samaniego and R. J. C. Espino ... 186
– – V. Santisopasri and E. J. del Rosario ... 313
raffinose determination in beet juice and molasses F. Hollaus *et al.* (Abs.) ... 378
– hydrolysis for sugar recovery. Agency of Industrial Science & Technology and Hokkaido Sugar Co. Ltd. (Pat.) ... 61
– – S. Meguro and H. Konishi. (Abs.) ... 22
– – J. Shimizu and T. Kaga. (Pat.) ... 92
starch removal from cane juice and sugar solutions. S. Mukherjee *et al.* (Abs.) ... 270
Ethiopia: sugar production 1976/77. (N.C.) ... 322
Europe: beet areas 1978 ... 162, 194, 226, 319
– harvesting mechanization. A. Vigoureux ... 371
– sugar production. (N.C.) ... 34
EEC ACP sugar price negotiations for 1978/79 ... 98, 194, 255
– duty rebates on HFCS exports (N.C.) ... 226
– production costs of HFCS (N.C.) ... 290
– levy on HFCS. (Brev.) ... 193, 384
– sugar and beet prices, 1978/79. (N.C.) ... 65, 193
– exports and the International Sugar Agreement. (N.C.) ... 130, 321
– – U.S. levy. (N.C.) ... 258
– policy. (N.C.) ... 97
– quota cut for Surinam. (Brev.) ... 190
– subsidy complaint to GATT. (N.C.) ... 354
– surplus. (N.C.) ... 290
Evaporators. R. Michel *et al.* (Abs.) ... 279
automatic control. G. C. Maclean *et al.* (Abs.) ... 81
– J. J. Zwaardemaker. (Abs.) ... 179
design and performance. S. P. Misra. (Abs.) ... 118
heat exchange. L. P. Maiorova *et al.* (Abs.) ... 182
incondensable gas removal. S. Srinivasan. (Abs.) ... 117
– J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. (Abs.) ... 210
long-tube. G. N. Allan. (Abs.) ... 21
operation for high density thick juice production. H. Vogeler. (Abs.) ... 375
semi-Kestner in Mauritius. J. T. d'Espaignet ... 209
simulation by computer. H. Chame and J. Sáez ... 215
stainless steel tubes. E. Hale. (Abs.) ... 21, 245, 312
sucrose inversion. V. Maurandi and S. Maurandi. ... 212
syrup Brix control. P. J. Pietila. (Abs.) ... 82
thick juice colour, effect of deammoniated condensate in diffusion. N. V. Kulinich *et al.* ... 213
vapours compression. P. Christodoulou. (Abs.) ... 212
condensation. V. I. Dovgopol *et al.* (Abs.) ... 346
volatile alkalinity loss from beet juice. P. Devillers *et al.* (Abs.) ... 279
see also Control, Automatic; Corrosion; Entrainment *and* Scale
Experiments: factorial design. G. R. E. Lionnet and S. M. Baker. (Abs.) ... 180
statistical evaluation of results. L. Condemarin A. (Abs.) ... 313

Factory: applications of stainless steel. E. Hale. 245, 312
automatic control. J. C. Giorgi and G. Windal ... 376
beet reception and storage. K. Hangyál. (Abs.) ... 249
cane processing economics. R. Alpine. (Abs.) ... 343
– – J. M. Paturau. (Abs.) ... 343
– – energy consumption. F. Duguid and R. Alpine. (Abs.) ... 343
– supply organization. P. J. M. Rao. (Abs.) ... 246
capacities in West Germany, 1976/77. E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) ... 119
capacity utilization maximization. W. Góralczyk. ... 249
consultancy. (Brev.) ... 94
– acquisition. (Brev.) ... 382
data processing by mini-computer. D. V. Enerson ... 344
efficiency increase. V. R. Rajebhosale. (Abs.) ... 308
electrical circuit hot spots determination. L. C. F. Nowicki. (Abs.) ... 217
– equipment maintenance. S. S. Bijlani. (Abs.) ... 308
energy balances in Hawaii. D. Murata and W. Gibson. (Abs.) ... 118
– consumption in France. J. Ledoux. (Abs.) ... 345
equipment. (TN) ... 63, 94, 126, 382
– improvements. A. P. Parkhod'ko. (Abs.) ... 182
– made in India. G. G. Kakade and V. G. Khilari. ... 308
– maintenance. V. Singh. (Abs.) ... 211
– spares control. S. Narain. (Abs.) ... 308

INDEX

Page

Factory:
expansion economics. R. Lokan *et al.* (Abs.) . 246
fire protection in Hawaii. W. M. Eller. (Abs.) 344
fuel requirements reduction. F. Zama. (Abs.) . 153
heat economy. S. Zagrodzki and K. Kubasiewicz. 375
– – effect of bagasse drying. B. B. Paul. (Abs.) 274
– losses. S. Papastergiou. (Abs.) 181
layout and design. M. Barre *et al.* (Abs.) 278
lost time analysis. P. B. Nurse. (Abs.) 179
low-grade station operation. P. Chandramohan 245
modernization requirements in India. P. J. M. Rao. (Abs.) 211
noise reduction. D. Gotthard and P. R. Powell 82
operation economics. A. M. Hain. (Abs.) 151
– in Africa. R. Alpine and F. Duguid. (Abs.) 309
performance in Cuba. J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. 210
– Mauritius. J. T. d'Espaignet. (Abs.) 209
– Réunion. J. D. de R. de St. Antoine *et al.* . 210
pipework order for Venezuela. (Brev.) 158
power generation costs. T. Bene. (Abs.) 345
– – – P. Christodoulou. (Abs.) 345
– – distribution. R. C. Campbell. (Abs.) 118
– – system design in Queensland. R. J. McIntyre 82
steam consumption. P. Christodoulou. (Abs.) 212
– and power cost calculation. J. P. Sto. Domingo 151
– usage thermodynamics. – Poiré. (Abs.) 310
stores inventory control. R. L. Srivastava. (Abs.) 276
vacuum pan *vs.* open-pan factory. A. H. Barclay 343
– – – A. W. MacGillivray and G. Wood. (Abs.) 343
waste disposal. B. S. Rao. (Abs.) 247
water economy improvement. A. P. Parkhomets *et al.* (Abs.) 120
– usage efficiency. L. R. Coombes. (Abs.) . . . 21
Fermentation: butanol from molasses. C. Saludo *et al.* (Abs.) 187
chemicals from cane juice. A. Diokno. (Abs.) 187
continuous dextran production. R. Bhatnagar and K. A. Prabhu. (Abs.) 286
itaconic acid from molasses. T. Kobayashi *et al.* 155
kojic acid from cane molasses. P. K. Agarwal and L. Viswanathan. (Abs.) 314
methane from distillery waste. R. G. Camarungan and C. S. Abrigo. (Abs.) 286
polysaccharide production. F. K. E. Imrie. (Pat.). 124
– – Tate & Lyle Ltd. (Pat.) 89
protein production from cane by-products. C. Rolz and S. de Cabrera. (N.B.) 347
– – – juice. K. Singh and D. S. Chahal. (Abs.) 122
U.K. sugar consumption for chemicals production. (Brev.) 351
waste water treatment. P. Devillers *et al.* (Abs.) 53
– – – H. P. Hoffmann-Walbeck. (Abs.) 53
see also Micro-organisms *and individual fermentation products including* Alcohol, Citric Acid, Yeast, etc.
Fertilizers: ammonia transport safety shower. A. V. Rudd. (Abs.) 15
application through drip irrigation tubing. L. R. Maurina. (Abs.) 305
– – – W. J. Sharratt. (Abs.) 335
– Philippines. Anon. (Abs.) 270
– uniformity and timing. A. P. Draycott. (Abs.) 371
available phosphate determination. E. M. Tianco 142
beet nutrient requirements. C. Winner and K. Bürcky. (Abs.) 340
– tops. Anon. (Abs.) 341
– – M. Nuttall and R. W. Clare. (Abs.) 187
cane requirements assessment by soil and foliar analysis. P. J. M. Rao. (Abs.) 15, 206
– – soil nutrient status in Australia. L. S. Chapman. (Abs.) 47
– variety and soil effects on leaf nutrients. J. Orlando and H. P. Haag. (Abs.) 176
distillery waste. W. Lewicki. (Abs.) 88
– – A.A. Rodella and S. E. Ferrari. (Abs.) . . . 253
– – effect on cane yield and quality. J. P. Stupiello *et al.* (Abs.) 336
distributors. (T.N.) 30
effect on beet emergence. B. Stahlecker. (Abs.) 115
– – industrial value. R. Vanstallen and N. Roussel. (Abs.) 114
– cane susceptibility to disease. Anon. (Abs.). 338
– – yield, quality and sugar content. K. Kar . . 206
– forms of silicon on cane. M. T. Ilaga *et al.* . 271
efficiency. A. P. Tianco. (Abs.) 142
factory waste water utilization. V. A. Serkin *et al.* 215
filter-cake. Anon. (Abs.) 79
– nutrients content. D. Eastwood. (Abs.) 143
foliar *vs.* soil application of trace elements. M. M. Kao and T. C. Juang. (Abs.) 368
green manure crops effect on cane yield. M. L. Agarwal *et al.* (Abs.) 239
– – intercropping with beet. Anon. (Abs.) . . . 115
irrigation requirements in ratoon cane. N. C. Fernandez *et al.* (Abs.) 303
– soil type trials. N. C. Fernandez and F. P. Villamayor. (Abs.) 142
liquid manure. Anon. (Abs.) 17
micronutrients. R. Piot. (Abs.) 148
nitrogen application and soil nitrate status. M. A. Khan *et al.* (Abs.) 335
– beet requirement calculation. U. Beiss. (Abs.) 371
– – – F. J. Hills and A. Ulrich. (Abs.) 17
– effect on beet quality. M. Burba. (Abs.) . . . 79
– – – H. Coenen. (Abs.) 17
– – – J. Trzebiński. (Abs.) 149
– – – J. Zahradníček *et al.* (Abs.) 341
– – – root rot. N. L. Bhatia and H. C. Sharma 342
– – – storage. J. Malec. (Abs.) 114
– – cane and intercrop wheat yield. K. S. Rathi and H. N. Tripathi. (Abs.) 205
– – – sugar yield. T. T. Yang and T. S. Hsieh 46
– – – yield and quality. R. S. Dixit and J. S. Saroj. (Abs.) 239
– – – – T. K. G. Rao *et al.* (Abs.) 240

Page

Fertilizers: nitrogen efficiency enhancement. R. K. Sharma *et al.* (Abs.) 176
– x irrigation x beet variety trials in India. N. L. Bhatia and H. C. Sharma. (Abs.) 177
– requirements estimation. E. A. Watermann . 148
– – – by foliar analysis. D. Nath *et al.* (Abs.) 176
– trials. K. M. Bhardwaj *et al.* (Abs.) 176
– uptake and efficiency, effect of pesticide. S. Thangavelu *et al.* (Abs.) 205
– – enhancement. B. V. Mohite *et al.* (Abs.) . 240
– – – effect on cane yield and quality. S. Thangavelu *et al.* (Abs.) 240
– – storage and assimilation by cane. S. V. Parthasarathy. (Abs.) 206
– usage by ratoon cane. I. T. Freshwater. (Abs.) 77
nutrient contents of waste water. K. Skalski . . 250
phosphate application benefits. E. B. Puyaoan and V. L. Ebron. (Abs.) 142
– through drip irrigation tubing. M. Smith . 335
– availability. W. G. Espada and C. S. Gotera 142
– I. J. Fang and C. C. Wang. (Abs.) 175
– E. M. Tianco. (Abs.) 271
– to beet. W. Werner. (Abs.) 341
– effect on beet yield. D. T. Westerman *et al.* . 340
– and potassium and cane yield. S. V. Parthasarathy and B. Krishnan. (Abs.) 205
requirements assessment by soil and cane leaf analysis. E. R. Beaufils and M. E. Sumner . 144
scheduling by crop logging. J. M. Sakuma 335
sodium effect on beet and sugar yield. W. Werner. 341
for sugar beet. (T.N.) 254
trials in Brazil. J. Orlando *et al.* (Abs.) 175
– E. Zambello *et al.* (Abs.) 175
– India. M. L. Agarwal *et al.* (Abs.) 206
– P. K. Bose and K. Thakur. (Abs.) 176
– K. Kar *et al.* (Abs.) 77
– Philippines. F. L. Punzalan *et al.* (Abs.) . . . 111
utilization, effect of double-row cane planting. G. Collie. (Abs.) 205
– efficiency calculation. M. S. Manhães. (Abs.) 368
see also Beet; Cane; Lime *and* Soil
Fiji 1978 cane crop forecast. (Brev.) 9
sugar expansion. (Brev.) 168
– exports, 1977. (Brev.) 223
– production 1977. (Brev.) 319
Filter aid: bagacillo-mud mixture. J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. (Abs.) 210
Filter cake: application to soil. D. Charlesworth. 187, 253
disposal. B. S. Rao. (Abs.) 247
– K. Skalski. (Abs.) 22
as fertilizer. Anon. (Abs.) 79
– D. Eastwood. (Abs.) 143
loss and bagacillo pol. S. Qadri and J. Jaddoo 186
pressing. R. F. Madsen. (Abs.) 314
rheological properties. K. Čížek and M. Štetinová 152
sweetening-off. A. Szyszka. (Abs.) 214
Filter papers. (T.N.) 189
Filters. Sparkler Manufacturing Co. (Pat.) 62
corrosion prevention. V. F. Rafal'skii *et al.* . . . 346
for drip irrigation water. W. L. Pyle. (Abs.) . . 306
Eimco drum repair. P. V. G. Rao and N. Murlidhar. (Abs.) 211
FiLS-60 and FiLS-100 operation. V. T. Rud' *et al.* (Abs.) 120
modification for improved performance. L. C. Banerji. (Abs.) 274
moving belt. P. N. Tkachuk and T. S. Taranenko. 213
operation defects. T. S. Thiyagajaran and M. Thirunavukkarasu. (Abs.) 245
plate. C. Czuk and O. Ligeza. (Abs.) 215
press. (T.N.) 254
– manufacturer acquisition. (Brev.) 382
– *vs.* thickener comparison. P. Hristodoulou and A. Eliadou. (Abs.) 83
"Rapifloc" in Mauritius. J. T. d'Espaignet. (Abs.) 209
rotary vacuum filter performance improvement. V. Agius *et al.* (Abs.) 81
– – Venezuela order. (Brev.) 382
see also Filtration
Filtrability: green syrup, effect of tyrosine. K. Sayama *et al.* (Abs.) 345
phosphatation liquor, effect of flocculation aids. F. M. Runggas and G. S. Shephard. (Abs.) . 216
raw sugar, effect of green cane processing. Anon. 206
Filtration: carbonatation mud. D. Schliephake and P. Beyer. (Abs.) 218
clarification mud. J. D. de R. de St. Antoine *et al.* (Abs.) 210
– – with added bagacillo. E. E. McDougall and G. A. Wallace. (Abs.) 52
improvement. V. Agius *et al.* (Abs.) 81
molasses. T. Yamauchi and Y. Takatori. (Abs.) 345
research in USSR. Y. D. Golovnyak *et al.* (Abs.) 83
ultrafiltration of juice. A/S De Danske Sukkerfabrikker. (Pat.) 27
– of sugar solution. G. W. Vane. (Abs.) 212
– waste water. T. H. Henscheid *et al.* (Abs.) . 181
waste water. J. Bočko *et al.* (Abs.) 84
Finland: beet sugar campaign, 1977/78. (Brev.) . . 255
Finnish Sugar Co. Ltd. 1977 report. (N.C.) 289
sugar imports, 1977. (Brev.) 192
– – and exports. (Stat.) 351
Flow: automatic control. G. D. Maclean *et al.* . . 81
crystallizer characteristics. T. Strickland *et al.* . 86
measurement. W. Hogrefe. (Abs.) 248
properties of filter cake. K. Čížek and M. Štetinová 152
Fluid metering. (T.N.) 63
Foam inhibition. Henkel & Cie. GmbH. (Pat.) . . 58
France: beet agriculture research. Anon. (Abs.) 148
– virus yellows. Anon. (Abs.) 208
bulk sugar terminal. (Brev.) 192
sugar factory closures. (Brev.) 192
– – energy consumption. J. Ledoux. (Abs.) . . 345
– retail price. (Brev.) 351
– statistical publication. (Brev.) 14

Page

France:
white sugar silos at Connantre. M. Laraignou and J. Saguez. (Abs.) 183
see also Europe, EEC
Fructose *see* Levulose
Furnaces: coal-firing in sugar factories. Anon . . 308
wall protection. Z. Kowalski and Z. Domagalski 153
Furnaces, Bagasse. (T.N.) 382
ash separation. B. J. Milford. (Abs.) 117
bagasse combustion. B. W. Lamb and R. W. Bilger. (Abs.) 81
– – quality calculation. R. Frew and P. J. James. 82
– fuel properties and furnace operation. B. Beyt 210
feeder. R. W. Luxford *et al.* (Abs.) 117
flue gas scrubbing. B. St. C. Moor. (Abs.) . . . 180
fly-ash separation. (T.N.) 126
– – – K. Mashima. (Abs.) 373
– – – A. B. Ravnö. (Abs.) 21
– – – by ponding. R. N. Jones and R. A. Dyne 117
pneumatic feeding. E. J. Thoma. (Abs.) 309
see also Boilers

Gears: cane mill drives for Pakistan. (Brev.) . . . 158
– – pinion fatigue failure. H. E. M. Tyzack . . 81
manufacturers directory. (T.N.) 254
Geplacea: Paraguay withdrawal. (Brev.) 190
Germany, East: record beet harvest. (Brev.) 190
sugar imports and exports. (Stat.) 255
– production increase plans. (Brev.) 96
Germany, West: Appeldorn sugar factory. Anon. 346
– – – G. Bruhns. (Abs.) 376
beet harvesting. S. Gramse. (Abs.) 178
– sugar campaign 1976/77. E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) 119
– – – 1977/78. (Brev.) 159
BMA 125th Anniversary 103
Süddeutsche Zucker-AG annual report, 1976/77. 32
– – interim report 1977/78. (Brev.) 350
sugar exports. (Stat.) 223
– journals merger. (Brev.) 64
– retail price. (Brev.) 351
virus yellows in 1976. W. Rieckmann. (Abs.) . 19
see also Europe, EEC
Ghana: sugar industry. (N.C.) 322
Gibberellic acid: effect on cane composition. J. D. Nimbalkar and G. R. Naik. (Abs.) 176
– – and sugar yield. R. Sowers. (Abs.) 336
Glucose *see* Dextrose
Greece: beet irrigation and growing time. D. Analogide. (Abs.) 371
sugar production 1977. (Brev.) 128
Guatemala: new sugar factories. (Brev.) 128, 223
sugar statistics. (Stat.) 350
Guinea-Bissau: sugar project consultations. (N.C.). 322
Gums *see* Polysaccharides
Gur: cane research. S. K. Ojha *et al.* (Abs.) . . . 176
manufacture in India. B. Behari. (Abs.) 309
– oxalic acid production. A. C. Raha *et al.* (Abs.) 286
Guyana: sugar production 1977. (Brev.) 127
– statistics. (Stat.) 255

Hawaii: cane ripener trials. W. C. Zschoche . . . 111
drip irrigation. W. Gibson 362
fly-ash separation from flue gases. K. Mashima 373
Honokaa mill tandem. C. A. Rowsell. (Abs.) . 373
mini-computer applications. D. V. Enerson . . . 344
sugar factory energy balances. D. Murata and W. Gibson. (Abs.) 118
– – fire protection. W. M. Eller. (Abs.) 344
– Planters' Association annual report 1976. R. L. Cushing. (N.B.) 347
– production, 1977. (Brev.) 190
see also United States of America
Heat: economy in a beet sugar factory. S. Zagrodzki and A. Kubasiewicz. (Abs.) 375
– boiling. H. Schiweck. (Abs.) 250
– effect of bagasse drying. B. B. Paul. (Abs.) . 274
– steam usage in the sugar factory. – Poiré . . . 310
exchangers. (T.N.) 30
expansion bellows applications. R. C. Corrie . . 117
losses in a beet sugar factory. S. Papastergiou. 181
power engineering in USSR. V. N. Gorokh *et al.* 83
recovery from vapour. A. F. Deryavko. (Abs.) 182
sterilization of molasses. T. P. Slyusarenko *et al.* 57
transfer in boiling. V. R. Kulinchenko *et al.* . . 345
– evaporation. L. P. Maiorova *et al.* (Abs.) . . 182
see also Steam
High fructose corn syrup *see* Syrup
Holland: high fructose corn syrup plant closure . 128
Stork-Werkspoor Sugar B. V. sugar factories and machinery (T.N.) 382
sugar factory fire and closure. (Brev.) 351
– imports and exports. (Stat.) 191
– retail price. (Brev.) 351
see also Europe, EEC
Hong Kong: sugar imports and exports, 1977 . . . 191
Hungary: beet agriculture and beet quality. J. Kollár. (Abs.) 149
– crop 1977. (Brev.) 190
– – target 1978. (Brev.) 192
– delivery rationalization. F. Leitold. (Abs.) . 83
– variety trials. L. Lukács and J. Zana. (Abs.) 372
high fructose corn syrup plant. (Brev.) 190
sugar imports 1977 (Brev.) 320
Hydrocyclones: lime kiln gas scrubbing. N. K. Polishchuk. (Abs.) 215

INDEX

Page

Icing sugar: agglomeration. D. Roth. (Abs.)... 219
manufacture. R. Tschiersch. (Abs.)..... 280
water adsorption and re-crystallization. D. Roth 154
India: banded chlorosis cane disease. K. S. Waraitch and R. S. Kanwar. (Abs.)..... 369
beet agriculture. K. S. Parashar and R. P. Sharma 18
– seed production, storage and germination. P. S. Bhatnagar. (Abs.)..... 372
– variety performances. D. S. Deol *et al.* (Abs.) 116
– – spacing trials. S. K. Thareja and K. L. Behl 371
– – trials. R. K. Sharma *et al.* (Abs.)..... 372
cane breeding. (Brev.)..... 190
– research for gur manufacture. S. K. Ojha *et al.* (Abs.)..... 176
– sugar productivity improvement. A. P. Gupta 367
– varieties. M. L. Agarwal *et al.* (Abs.)..... 147
– – performance. M. L. Agarwal *et al.* (Abs.) 273
– – trials. P. P. Singh. (Abs.)..... 370
– – – P. P. Singh and K. Kumar. (Abs.)..... 273
citric acid production from sugar. (Brev.)..... 32
CoA 7701 cane variety. (Brev.)..... 64
fertilizer trials. M. L. Agarwal *et al.* (Abs.)... 206
– – K. Kar *et al.* (Abs.)..... 77
gur and khandsari manufacture. B. Behari 309
irrigation x fertilizer trials. P. K. Bose and K. Thakur. (Abs.)..... 176
Maharashtra cane area and sugar recovery. T. D. Patil. (Abs.)..... 110
– – zoning. B. M. Hajarnis. (Abs.)..... 270
– sugar industry problems. S. N. G. Rao. (Abs.) 270
– – production increase. (Brev.)..... 256
new sugar factories. (Brev.)..... 76,127,159,190,256
nitrogen x irrigation x beet varietal trials. N. L. Bhatia and H. C. Sharma. (Abs.)..... 177
ratoon stunting and grassy shoot incidence, symptoms and control. Anon. (Abs.)..... 146
soil characteristics in Rampur district. B. Singh *et al.* (Abs.)..... 77
– properties. A. C. Shukla and B. Singh. (Abs.) 367
sugar and by-products project. (Brev.)..... 64
– duty and domestic consumption. (Brev.)..... 32
– economy. (N.B.)..... 288
– factory machinery manufacture. G. G. Kakade and V. G. Khilari. (Abs.)..... 308
– – modernization needs. P. J. M. Rao. (Abs.) 211
– industry plans. (Brev.)..... 319
– – situation. (N.C.)..... 322
– stocks and sales. (N.C.)..... 162
Uttar Pradesh cane smut incidence. S. C. Gupta and K. P. Verma. (Abs.)..... 242
weeds and chemical control. D. J. C. Singh *et al.* 206
white sugar manufacture and standards. D. P. Kulkarni *et al.* (Abs.)..... 276
Indonesia: diseases of wild canes. H. Koike and N. Berding. (Abs.)..... 113
new cane varieties. (Brev.)..... 192
sugar factory expansion. (Brev.)..... 9
– imports. (Stat.)..... 31, 351
Instruments *see* Brix; Colour; Control, Automatic; Flow; Level; pH; Polarization; Viscosity; Water; etc.
International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis. 17th Session Recommendations..... 327
International Sugar Agreement. (N.C.)..... 225, 321
H. Ahlfeld and P. Baron. (N.B.)..... 281
Council meetings. (N.C.)..... 65, 193
Dominican Republic membership problems ... 225
effect on EEC sugar exports. (N.C.)..... 130, 321
effectiveness. (N.C.)..... 129
entry into force. (N.C.)..... 33
quotas 1978. (N.C.)..... 161
International Sugar Journal format changes (N.C) 1
International Sugar Organization: booklet on the India and Bangladesh sugar economies..... 288
Executive Committee meeting. (N.C.)..... 257
rules and procedure. (N.C.)..... 1
sugar year book 1976. Anon. (N.B.)..... 24
International sugar science and technology symposium. (Brev.)..... 96
Invert sugar: determination. E. Krause *et al.* (Abs.). 284
– in beet. W. Trzciński and L. Urbanowicz ... 87
– as sucrose loss criterion. A. Ostaniewicz 250
fermentation to polysaccharide. (Pat.)..... 89
see also Dextrose; Levulose; Reducing sugars; Sugars *and* Syrup
Ion exchange: beet juice and refinery liquor treatment. Y. D. Golovnyak *et al.* (Abs.)..... 83
– – treatment. D. Costesso *et al.* (Abs.)..... 346
– – – E. Gryllus. (Abs.)..... 84
– – – A. C. Gupta and K. W. R. Schoenrock . 311
– – – F. Perschak. (Abs.)..... 182
– – – E. Reinefeld. (Abs.)..... 119
– – – K. W. R. Schoenrock and A. C. Gupta . 250
– – – K. W. R. Schoenrock *et al.* (Pat.)..... 157
– – – resin regeneration with molasses. Y. le Henaff and D. Hervé. (Abs.)..... 279
– – – sucrose inversion. V. Maurandi and S. Maurandi. (Abs.)..... 212
colour removal from high fructose corn syrup. K. Khaleeluddin *et al.* (Pat.)..... 91
– refinery syrup. M. Y. Mazov *et al.* (Abs.) 216
green syrup tyrosine removal. K. Sayama *et al.* 345
Quentin process plant. F. X. Kammerer *et al.*. 53
resin regeneration waste electrolytic treatment. I. Kensho and T. Tomimatsu. (Abs.)..... 312
– – – A. B. Khanin and G. I. Belozerova. (Abs.) 182
separation of colorants. C. Silverio *et al.* (Abs.) 185
– sugar from beet molasses. H. Hongisto and M. Loisa. (Abs.)..... 53
sucrose inversion. E. Berghofer *et al.* (Abs.).. 56
see also Colour *and* Juice
Ion exclusion: beet molasses treatment. Pfeifer & Langen. (Pat.)..... 188
– – – H. G. Schneider and J. Mikule. (Pat.).. 156

Page

Iran: lime kiln order. (Brev.)..... 30
loaf sugar manufacture. G. K. Shukla. (Abs.) 312
new sugar factories. (Brev.)..... 76, 190, 287
– – refinery. (Brev.)..... 287
Ireland: lime kiln at Carlow. A. A. Connelly and V. G. Duigan. (Abs.)..... 84
sugar industry. M. Foy. (N.B.)..... 23
see also Europe, EEC
Irrigation. G. D. Thompson. (Abs.)..... 111
alternate furrow system and water utilization in cane. L. Ramdial and T. Chinloy. (Abs.) .. 110
beet growing time in Greece. D. Analogide ... 371
cane land drainage in North Queensland. N. E. Hewitt. (Abs.)..... 144
– water requirements. G. K. Zende. (Abs.)... 270
consultancy services. (T.N.)..... 94
control. P. Dunham. (Abs.)..... 306
drip. R. T. Hill. (Abs.)..... 306
– W. J. Nicholson. (Abs.)..... 77
– automatic control. J. C. Mongelard and K. How. (Abs.)..... 335
– – G. E. Sloane. (Abs.)..... 306
– fertilizer application. W. J. Sharratt. (Abs.) 335
– – M. Smith. (Abs.)..... 335
– – and chlorine introduction. L. R. Maurina 305
– in Hawaii. W. Gibson..... 362
– of ratoon cane. W. H. Frankenfield. (Abs.) 305
– seed cane. R. C. Moore. (Abs.)..... 306
– soil effect on water movement. R. S. Uchida 335
– – water movement and nitrate distribution. M. A. Khan *et al.* (Abs.)..... 335
– tube placement. L. Santo. (Abs.)..... 306
– – plugging by fungus and grass roots. R. R. Roberts. (Abs.)..... 306
– water filtration. W. L. Pyle. (Abs.)..... 306
– – C. S. Suzuki. (Abs.)..... 306
effect on beet root rot. N. L. Bhatia and H. C. Sherma. (Abs.)..... 342
– cane. J. M. Gosnell and J. E. Lonsdale... 264, 299
– – and soil mosture relationship. L. Ramdial 143
fertilizer requirements in ratoon cane. N. C. Fernandez *et al.* (Abs.)..... 303
– soil type trials. N. C. Fernandez and F. P. Villamayor. (Abs.)..... 142
– trials in India. P. K. Bose and K. Thakur .. 176
Ivory Coast system. (Brev.)..... 126
nitrogen fertilizer and beet varietal trials in India. N. L. Bhatia and H. C. Sharma. (Abs.) 177
overhead in Tanzania. (N.C.)..... 322
pump. (T.N.)..... 158
scheduling by crop logging. J. M. Sakuma 335
with waste water. Z. Izsáki. (Abs.)..... 149
– – E. G. Nillos. (Abs.)..... 179
– – V. A. Serkin *et al.* (Abs.)..... 215
water supply coil to sprinkler. J. Demay. (Abs.) 114
– usage and soil furrow design. L. Ramdial... 143
see also Water
Israel: beet sugar industry closure possibility 384
sugar situation. (Brev.)..... 159
Itaconic acid fermentation of molasses. T. Kobayashi *et al.* (Pat.)..... 155
Italy: sugar factory closures. (Brev.)..... 319
– retail price. (Brev.)..... 351
see also Europe. EEC
Ivory Coast: irrigation system. (Brev.)..... 126
sugar project. (N.C.)..... 322

Jamaica: Bernard Lodge factory development. L. A. D. Chin. (Abs.)..... 179
cane smut. R. A. Burgess. (Abs.)..... 113
sugar production drop. (Brev.)..... 192
– strike. (Brev.)..... 192
Japan: beet harvesters order. (Brev.)..... 126
– sugar production 1977. (Brev.)..... 352
loan to Queensland Sugar Board. (Brev.)..... 255
raw sugar import quota. (Brev.)..... 76
sucrose ester surfaetant licence agreement. (Brev.) 127
sugar imports, 1977. (Stat.)..... 191
– retail price. (Brev.)..... 351
Juice: heater stainless steel tubes. E. Hale. (Abs.) 21
ultrafiltration. A/S De Danske Sukkerfabrikker. 27
Juice, Beet: amino-acids determination. J. Nedelkovits and K. Fábián. (Abs.)..... 87, 378
analysis and molasses yield prediction. Ö. Krieger 121
colour, effect of beet bolting. A. Y. Gadzhiev *et al.* 214
– pH. H. Andres *et al.* (Abs.)..... 25
dextrose and levulose contents. E. Krause *et al.* 284
electromagnetic treatment for scale prevention. S. I. Nedzvedskii *et al.* (Abs.)..... 182
heaters design and performance. Y. S. Razladin *et al.* (Abs.)..... 277
– UK sugar factory. (Brev.)..... 189
high density thick juice production. H. Vogeler 375
ion exchange treatment. D. Costesso *et al.* (Abs.). 346
– – – E. Gryllus. (Abs.)..... 84
– – – A. C. Gupta and K. W. R. Schoenrock . 311
– – – F. Perschak. (Abs.)..... 182
– – – E. Reinefeld. (Pat.)..... 119
– – – K. W. R. Schoenrock and A. P. Gupta . 250
– – – K. W. R. Schoenrock *et al.* (Pat.)..... 157
– – – research in USSR. Y. D. Golovnyak ... 83
– – – resin regeneration with molasses. Y. le Henaff and D. Hervé. (Abs.)..... 279
– – – sucrose inversion. V. Maurandi and S. Maurandi. (Abs.)..... 212
lactic acid determination. N. Kubadinow and G. Rösner. (Abs.)..... 218
magnesium oxide treatment. E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) 119
nitrogen compounds. H. Andres *et al.* (Abs.). 283
polyphenols content. M. Z. Khelemskii *et al.*.. 218
prelimer. A. E. Golovatyi *et al.* (Abs.)..... 22
purification. Avila S. A. (Pat.)..... 59

Page

Juice, Beet:
raffinose determination. F. Hollaus *et al.* ... 313, 378
– enzymatic hydrolysis. Agency of Industrial Science & Technology and Hokkaido Sugar Co. Ltd. (Pat.)..... 61
– – – J. Obara *et al.* (Abs.)..... 183
– – – J. Shimizu and T. Kaga. (Pat.)..... 92
thick juice treatment in centrifuges. W. K. Nielsen 120
– – boiling point elevation *vs.* temperature, supersaturation and purity. V. I. Tuzhilkin *et al.* (Abs.)..... 277
thin juice composition and molasses ion exchange E. Gryllus. (Abs.)..... 215
treatment in centrifuge. A. A. Rakhyzhanov .. 212
volatile alkalinity loss in evaporation. P. Devillers *et al.* (Abs.)..... 279
see also Carbonatation; Filtration *and* Sulphitation
Juice, Cane: alcohol manufacture costs. C. Alincastre. (Abs.)..... 221
ash constituents. M. Darias P. *et al.* (Abs.) .. 87
characteristics and colour formation. N. A. Ramaiah *et al.* (Abs.)..... 275
colloid hydrolysate constitutents. M. Darias .. 184
colour formation. J. Coombs and C. W. Baldry 291
– – effect of bagacillo separation. N. L. C. Suzor cane desiccation. H. Kaya. (Abs.) 344
dextran detection. G. Geronimos and P. F. Greenfield..... 336
– removal by enzyme treatment. P. A. Inkerman and L. Riddell. (Abs.)..... 227
effect of cane ripeners. R. Narisimhan and A. Kumar. (Abs.)..... 51
– flowering. A. T. Barredo. (Abs.)..... 367
extraction without colour formation. P. Grau y Triana. (Pat.)..... 304
fermentation chemicals. A. Diokno. (Abs.)... 58
– fungal protein. K. Singh and D. S. Chahal .. 187
heater condensate extraction. J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. (Abs.)..... 122
invertases fractionation. E. J. del Rosario and V. Santisopasri. (Abs.)..... 210
– inhibition. V. Santisopasri and E. J. del Rosario. (Abs.)..... 186
– – sodium silicate. R. Samaniego and R. J. C. Espino. (Abs.)..... 313
pH control system. (T.N.)..... 186
– effect of temperature. I. Díaz *et al.* (Abs.).. 382
phosphates. A. Garg. (Abs.)..... 210
polysaccharide glucuronic acid content. E. J. Roberts and M. A. Godshall..... 210
preservative for analysis. S. Bose *et al.* (Abs.) 10
processing automatic control. G. D. Maclean *et al.* (Abs.)..... 252
– non-sugars effects. B. N. Pandey and S. Srinivasan. (Abs.)..... 81
proteins. J. G. Revilla *et al.* (Abs.)..... 378
purity and sugar:molasses distribution. C. T. Cabanilla. (Abs.)..... 86
sampling for representative analysis. H. V. L. Bathla *et al.* (Abs.)..... 186
starch reduction by enzyme. J. T. d'Espaignet . 147
– – – S. Mukherjee *et al.* (Abs.)..... 209
– – – J. Obara *et al.* (Abs.)..... 276
– – – E. C. Vignes. (Abs.)..... 183
sucrose determination by the borax method. S. Z. Qadri. (Abs.)..... 373
sugar content, effect of flowering. A. T. Barredo 186
see also Clarification *and* Syrup

Kenya new sugar factory. (Brev.)..... 142
Khandsari manufacture in India. B. Behari. (Abs.) 64
Korea, South: sugar consumption. (Brev.)..... 309
Knives, Cane: bearing overheating. G. R. Swamy 384

Lactic acid: determination. N. Kubadinow and G. Rösner. (Abs.)..... 246
and sucrose losses. A. Ostaniewicz. (Abs.)..... 218
Levulose: analysis in sugar solutions by liquid chromatography. R. A. Mowery and L. B. Roof 250
chemical conversion from dextrose. L. Tumerman and J. H. Guth. (Pat.)..... 87
– – and mannose. A. S. Barker *et al.* (Pat.) 123
colorimetric determination. R. Soloniewicz and M. Teodorczyk. (Abs.)..... 155
colour formation by reaction with amino-acids. S. K. D. Agarwal and P. C. Johary. (Abs.) .. 251
dry granular mixture with dextrose. Suomen Sokeri Oy. (Pat.)..... 252
enzymatic conversion to sucrose. L. G. Butler *et al.* (Abs.)..... 157
– isomerization of dextrose. Anheuser-Busch Inc. (Pat.)..... 184
– – – Baxter Laboratories Inc. (Pat.)..... 90
– – – R. P. Cory. (Pat.)..... 157
– – – L. Givaudan & Cie. S.A. (Pat.)..... 380
– – – R. A. Messing. (Pat.)..... 188
– – – Standard Brands Inc. (Pat.) 28, 58, 60, 157
– – – K. N. Thompson *et al.* (Pat.)..... 125
high fructose corn syrup export duty rebates by EEC (N.C.)..... 380
– – – plant in Canada. (Brev.)..... 226
– – – – closure in Holland. (Brev.)..... 96
– – – – Hungary. (Brev.)..... 128
– – – – USA. (Brev.)..... 190
– – – production. Anon. (Abs.)..... 98
– – – – costs study. (N.C.)..... 377
– – – – levy in EEC. (Brev.)..... 290
– – – purification. K. Khaleeluddin *et al.* (Pat.). 193, 384
– – – solid product. E. F. Glabe *et al.* (Pat.) . 91

INDEX

Page

Levulose:
separation from dextrose. Agency of Industrial Science & Technology. (Pat.) ... 58
– – D. B. Broughton *et al.* (Abs.) ... 86
– – Suomen Sokeri Oy. (Pat.) ... 62
syrup moisture determination. C. E. Engel. (Abs.) 217
trace determination. M. Teodorczyk and R. Soloniewicz. (Abs.) ... 251
see also Invert sugar; Reducing sugars *and* Sugars
Liberia new sugar factory. (Brev.) ... 159
F. O. Licht's international sugar economic year book and directory, 1977. H. Ahlfeld. (N.B.) 24
Lime: analyses in Brazil. C. G. de Oliveira and A. S. Alves. (Abs.) ... 25
bagasse fired kiln. A. C. Rana *et al.* (Abs.) ... 274
effect on beet storage losses. F. Schlanitz and E. Malits. (Abs.) ... 250
kiln at Carlow, Ireland. A. A. Connelly and V. G. Duigan. (Abs.) ... 84
– gas scrubbing. N. K. Polishchuk. (Abs.) ... 215
– operation difficulties. V. P. Yadav. (Abs.) ... 275
– orders from British Sugar Corporation. (Brev.) 126
– – Iran. (Brev.) ... 30
– performance. V. M. Bhalwar and S. K. Gupta 211
– wall spray cementing. Z. Kowalski *et al.* (Abs.) 310
production and treatment. N. P. Tabunshchikov *et al.* (Abs.) ... 83
see also Carbonatation *and* Clarification
Liquid sugar: manufacture. (T.N.) ... 222
– A. Cadeo and J. Cavelti. (Pat.) ... 93
– G. W. Paugh. (Pat.) ... 124
– A. Pfeuffer. (Pat.) ... 125
– E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) ... 119
Loaf sugar manufacture in Iran. G. K. Shukla ... 312
Losses. A. R. Sali and V. R. Holkar. (Abs.) ... 252
apparent loss through juice weighing and Brix measurement at different temperatures. G. G. Kakade. (Abs.) ... 251
bagasse pol determination. P. F. Jain and B. D. Sidnale. (Abs.) ... 283
beet extraneous matter. J. Wolański and M. Trepka. (Abs.) ... 214
– fluming and washing. R. Chablay *et al.* (Abs.) 278
– handling and storage. T. Karwowski. (Abs.) 340
– mechanical harvesting. A. Bartha. (Abs.) ... 341
– molasses, effect of bolting. A. Y. Gadzhiev ... 214
– – – deammoniated condensate use in diffusion. N. V. Kulinich *et al.* (Abs.) ... 213
– – prediction. O. Krieger. (Abs.) ... 313
– – G. Mantovani. (Abs.) ... 218
– storage, effect of nitrogen fertilizer. J. Zahradníček *et al.* (Abs.) ... 341
– – soil. K. Sachar. (Abs.) ... 376
– – fungal infection. D. L. Mumford and R. E. Wyse. (Abs.) ... 80
– – reduction with lime. F. Schlanitz and E. Malits. (Abs.) ... 250
– – respiration. R. Vanstallen. (Abs.) ... 249
– sugar factories, micro-organism control. F. Hollaus. (Abs.) ... 84, 311
– transport, reduction. G. S. Grind and S. V. Morozov. (Abs.) ... 214
cane deterioration. M. Ilaga. (Abs.) ... 271
– – after burning. A. Bacic *et al.* (Abs.) ... 46
– – K. E. McNeil and P. A. Inkerman. (Abs.) ... 46
– – harvesting. Anon. (Abs.) ... 206, 240
– – – J. T. d'Espaignet and M. Randabel. (Abs.) 307
– – D. H. Foster *et al.* (Abs.) ... 46
– frost damage estimation. P. R. Nixon *et al.* ... 232
– mechanical harvesting. W. Gibson *et al.* (Abs.) 337
– milling, effect of trash. M. K. Sanghi *et al.* ... 274
– molasses reduction by increasing pH. J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. (Abs.) ... 210
– pests and diseases in Argentina. L. J. Dosio 145
– transloading. C. Dent. (Abs.) ... 307
– yield effect of borer. R. J. Smaill. (Abs.) ... 339
– – – Fiji disease. C. W. Chardon and D. M. Hogarth. (Abs.) ... 50
– – G. N. Turner and E. H. Churchward ... 78
causes. J. C. Fandialan. (Abs.) ... 150
determining maceration for minimum bagasse pol. T. K. V. Rao. (Abs.) ... 274
filter cake and bagacillo pol. S. Qadri and J. Jaddoo. (Abs.) ... 186
– – reduction. A. Szyszka. (Abs.) ... 214
measurement. A. Ostaniewicz. (Abs.) ... 250
pol *vs.* sucrose balances. P. O. Skinner. (Abs.) 186
raw sugar deterioration in storage. M. T. Hernández and N. Herrera. (Abs.) ... 185
– – M. Muro *et al.* (Abs.) ... 185
– – A. F. Zaborsin *et al.* (Abs.) ... 209
reduction by micro-organism control in beet and cane diffusion. M. Loncin. (Pat.) ... 155
sucrose inversion calculation. V. Maurandi and S. Mauradi. (Abs.) ... 212
see also Bagasse; Diseases; Filter cake; Molasses; Pests; Pulp; Beet *and* Weather
Lubrication, Centralized. (Brev.) ... 318

Madagascar: cane mosaic virus strain. P. Baudin 242
Maintenance. W. A. Greenwood. (Abs.) ... 82
– chains. (T.N.) ... 63
– factory equipment. V. Singh. (Abs.) ... 211
– steam turbine repair. W. D. Dinnie. (Abs.) ... 82
– sugar factory electrical equipment. S. S. Bijlani 308
Malawi: cane agricultural and milling data. J. P. Lamusse. (Abs.) ... 179
– new sugar factory. (Brev.) ... 64
– sugar statistics. (Brev.) ... 223
Malaysia: Australian sugar supply price talks. (NC). 66, 97
– refinery plans. (Brev.) ... 352
– sugar project. (Brev.) ... 320
Malta: sugar refinery proposal dropped. (Brev.) ... 127

Page

Massecuite: boiling, crystallization and separation. W. Hunter ... 358
– colloid hydrolysate constituents. M. Darias *et al.* ... 184
– crystal content and molasses purity. B. L. Mittal 276
– density measurement. R. Štengl and M. Friml 152
– exhaustion. G. R. E. Lionnet and S. M. Baker 180
– mean crystal size measurement. L. I. Trebin *et al.* ... 154
– pump. I. N. Pinchuk and O. P. Marchenko ... 152
– purity effect on boiling point elevation. V. I. Tuzhilkin *et al.* (Abs.) ... 153
– reheater design. R. C. Sharma. (Abs.) ... 247
– viscosity calculation. K. Wagnerowski. (Abs.) 22
– – effect of ash. R. C. Sharma. (Abs.) ... 247
– – crystal size. A. I. Gromkovskii and V. M. Fursov. (Abs.) ... 377
– – dextran. G. Geronimos and P. F. Greenfield 227
– – – P. F. Greenfield and G. L. Geronimos ... 67
– – reduction. N. L. C. Suzor. (Pat.) ... 60, 156
– – C. van Lier. (Abs.) ... 180
see also Boiling; Centrifugals; Crystallization *and* Pans, Vacuum
Mauritius: by-products and cane area utilization. J. M. Paturau. (Abs.) ... 20
– cane cultivation effects on soil. Y. Wong You Cheong and P. Y. Chan. (Abs.) ... 304
– ripener trials. R. Julien and M. Goolamhossen. 111
– scale insect cane pest. J. R. Williams. (Abs.) ... 78
– sugar crop 1977. (Brev.) ... 127
– factory performance. J. T. d'Espaignet. (Abs.) 209
– statistics. (Stat.) ... 127
Mechanization: subsoilers. (T.N.) ... 63
Mechanization, Beet: drill comparisons. Anon. ... 115
– harvesters. (T.N.) ... 63
– Deere & Co. (Pat.) ... 61, 157
– P. Goad. (Abs.) ... 207
– Ransomes Sims & Jefferies Ltd. (Pat.) ... 157, 349
– for Japan. (Brev.) ... 126
– loaders, toppers, etc. A. Vigoureux. (Abs.) ... 114
– separator wheel screen. Herriau S. A. (Pat.) 58
– skid guides. H. T. Breay. (Abs.) ... 207
– harvesting, effect of beet population. V. C. von Kessel. (Abs.) ... 341
– – – quality. G. Mantovani. (Abs.) ... 218
– in Europe. A. Vigoureux. (Abs.) ... 371
– extraneous matter. J. Wolański and M. Trepka 214
– group scheme in U.K. D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) 207
– losses. T. Karwowski. (Abs.) ... 340
– muddy conditions. D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) 115
– optimization. M. Martens. (Abs.) ... 340
– in West Germany. S. Gramse. (Abs.) ... 178
– loading in Belgium. M. Martens and A. Vigoureux. (Abs.) ... 79
– losses. A. Bartha. (Abs.) ... 341
– pneumatically-operated drills. H. Schafmeyer ... 114
– precision drills and harvester performances. W. Brinkmann. (Abs.) ... 148
– seed drills. (T.N.) ... 30
– – E. A. H. Ribouleau. (Pat.) ... 316
– seedbed preparation. W. Knowles. (Abs.) ... 207
– – and drilling. R. Munday. (Abs.) ... 115
– sugar production cost. K. Baumgarten. (Abs.) 177
– thinner. Agostroj Jicin Narodni Podnik. (Pat.) 157
– U.K. spring demonstration 1977. D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) ... 115
– – 1978. ... 237
– topping, harvesting and loading. Anon ... 12
Mechanization, Cane. F. Cáberg. (Abs.) ... 241
– in Australia. G. Ferguson. (Abs.) ... 307
– chopper harvester efficiencies. A. G. de Beer and T. C. Boevey. (Abs.) ... 241
– cleaner/harvester. L. G. Fowler. (Pat.) ... 124
– in Cuba. Anon. (Abs.) ... 48
– dual-row planting. B. T. Roach. (Abs.) ... 112
– economics and environmental impact in Africa. J. Pickett and F. Duguid. (Abs.) ... 304
– equipment cost comparison. S. S. Booysen and A. G. de Beer. (Abs.) ... 241
– savings by in-company manufacture. J. Bailey 307
– harvesters. F. W. McConnel Ltd. and J. C. Hudson. (Pat.) ... 349
– S. R. Makeham. (Pat.) ... 93
– R. Reyes M. (Pat.) ... 155
– I. L. Schexnayder and J. W. Angers. (Pat.) ... 155
– design and operation testing in Cuba. C. Iglesias. (Abs.) ... 112
– in Mauritius. J. T. d'Espaignet. (Abs.) ... 209
– and planter disinfection. R. Birch. (Abs.) ... 339
– tilt correction device. L. Mizzi. (Pat.) ... 380
– trials. V. L. F. Neto. (Abs.) ... 337
– and windrower. Sugar Cane Growers Cooperative of Florida. (Pat.) ... 349
– harvesting. D. H. Foster *et al.* (Abs.) ... 48
– L. A. R. Pinto. (Abs.) ... 241
– and burning effect on molasses yield. J. García L. *et al.* (Abs.) ... 210
– chopped *vs.* whole-stalk cane. F. O. Brieger. 210
– double rows. G. Collie. (Abs.) ... 205
– economics. R. E. Torres. (Abs.) ... 241
– effect on cane quality. M. A. Garcia. (Abs.) 112
– – trash content. R. Campbell. (Abs.) ... 307
– flood-damaged cane. G. Slater. (Abs.) ... 307
– full-track machines. J. A. Younger. (Abs.) ... 48
– green cane. Anon. (Abs.) ... 206, 240
– and loading in Peru. M. Morales C. (Abs.) 112
– preparations. F. O. Brieger and W. M. B. Leite. (Abs.) ... 337
– sugar losses. W. Gibson *et al.* (Abs.) ... 337
loading. R. K. Spence and R. Arscott. (Abs.) 112
McConnel Stage II harvester. M. M. Boast ... 241
in the Philippines. E. L. Claparols. (Abs.) ... 48
– E. A. Uichanco. (Abs.) ... 48, 112
plant cane loading. Anon. (Abs.) ... 241
planter. V. A. Boots. (Pat.) ... 157
– C. J. Trenholme. (Abs.) ... 307
– rake plate. R. Usie. (Pat.) ... 124
"Simple Sasex" harvester. Anon. (Abs.) ... 307

Page

Mechanization, Cane.
soil grader. Anon. (Abs.) ... 337
sugar production cost. K. Baumgarten. (Abs.) 177
topper. J. C. Hudson. (Pat.) ... 123
tractors, rubber tyres *vs.* tracks. G. W. Freeland 337
windrowed cane conveyor and cutter. H. A. Willett. (Pat.) ... 125
Memo statistique 1977 (Brev.) ... 14
Mexico: bagasse newsprint plant. (Brev.) ... 320
– cane mills order. (Brev.) ... 189
– cellulose production from bagasse. (Brev.) ... 351
– sugar factories take-over by Government. (Brev.) 64
– prospects. (Brev.) ... 256
– retail price. (Brev.) ... 351
Micro-organisms: automatic formalin doser for beet diffuser. L. Vig and G. Vladár. (Abs.) ... 120
– bacteria-bagasse-yeast composition as animal fodder. Y. Kimura. (Pat.) ... 62
– beet diffusion, effect of deammoniated condensate. N. V. Kulinich *et al.* (Abs.) ... 213
– sugar manufacture. F. Hollaus. (Abs.) ... 84
– cane root fungi, effect of grassy shoot. J. Prakash and R. D. Joshi. (Abs.) ... 113
– – – mosaic infection. J. Prakash *et al.* ... 113
– control in beet and cane diffusion. Granimar AG 28
– – – M. Loncin. (Pat.) ... 155
– – diffusion. P. Lamant and Y. Compagne ... 153
– – – K. Magyar *et al.* (Abs.) ... 215
– – – disinfectant application. T. Bogumil ... 214
– – sugar factories. F. Hollaus. (Abs.) ... 311
– in cane molasses. L. G. de Souza *et al.* (Abs.) 219
– fungus plugging of drip irrigation tubes. R. R. Roberts. (Abs.) ... 306
– protein production from cane by-products. C. Rolz and S. de Cabrera. (N.B.) ... 347
– – juice. K. Singh and D. S. Chahal. (Abs.) ... 122
– infection of burnt standing cane. K. E. McNeil and P. A. Inkerman. (Abs.) ... 46
– *Leuconostoc* inhibition by disinfectants. R. Bhatnagar and K. A. Prabhu. (Abs.) ... 286
– molasses heat sterilization. T. P. Slyusarenko *et al.* (Abs.) ... 57
– organic acids formation from raw sugar molasses film. M. T. Hernández and N. Rey. (Abs.) ... 185
– oxidation of ammonia in stored water to nitrite. V. N. Klochkov. (Abs.) ... 152
– in raw and refined sugars. T. Sais H. and A. Shevchenko. (Abs.) ... 87
– sugar deterioration. M. T. Hernández and N. Herrera. (Abs.) ... 185
– – – in storage. A. F. Zaborsin *et al.* (Abs.) 209
sugar manufacture. E. Moreno. (Abs.) ... 211
see also Diseases; Fermentation; Losses; Water; Waste *and individual fermentation products*
Milling, Cane: cane liming effect on sugar quality. C. C. Tu. (Abs.) ... 374
– preparation. K. C. Garg *et al.* (Abs.) ... 245
– – H. L. Verma *et al.* (Abs.) ... 245
chopped cane. F. O. Brieger. (Abs.) ... 210
computer automatic control. G. D. Maclean ... 81
effect of mill opening ratio. M. N. Krishnamurthy 118
– trash on losses. M. K. Sanghi *et al.* (Abs.) ... 274
extraction *vs.* diffusion. M. Rivière. (Abs.) ... 20
imbibition efficiency. J. D. de R. de St. Antoine 210
– level determination for minimum losses. T. K. V. Rao. (Abs.) ... 274
– location. A. Valdes. (Abs.) ... 51
preparation assessment. S. S. Thakur. (Abs.) ... 247
primary juice extraction and fibre content. A. C. Chatterjee and S. S. Thakur. (Abs.) ... 275
shredder performance and cane feeding. M. N. K. Murthy. (Abs.) ... 211
see also Mills, Cane
Mills, Cane. (T.N.) ... 318
– automatic control. C. C. Harrison. (Abs.) ... 344
– carrier speed control. P. Olsen. (Abs.) ... 20
– feeding. K. S. M. Rao. (Abs.) ... 211
– – D. J. Wright. (Abs.) ... 309
– flangeless top rollers. J. A. P. Jacquelin. (Abs.) 209
– Honokaa tandem. C. A. Rowsell. (Abs.) ... 373
– leveller knives overload protection. R. C. Sharma and R. P. Sharma. (Abs.) ... 274
– Mexican order. (Brev.) ... 189
– milling ratio and performance. M. N. Krishnamurthy. (Abs.) ... 118
– pinion fatigue failures. H. E. M. Tyzack. (Abs.) 81
– roller shaft manufacture. D. K. Kirkness. (Abs.) 82
– shredder. Tongaat Sugar (Pty.) Ltd. (Pat.) ... 28, 61
– hammer tip materials and performance. V. Mason. (Abs.) ... 81
– noise reduction. D. Gotthard and P. R. Powell 82
– wear reduction by tramp iron magnetic separation. L. G. Martin. (Abs.) ... 52
– tailbars. S. G. Clarke. (Abs.) ... 52
– and couplings. C. Power and S. G. Clarke ... 52
– throughput, effect of cane extraneous matter. R. P. Scott. (Abs.) ... 209
– trash plate. B. M. Tiwari. (Abs.) ... 275
– "Unigrator" knife/shredder. J. Bouvet. (Abs.) 308
– performance. D. Kenny. (Abs.) ... 374
see also Milling, Cane
Mixers (T.N.) ... 318
Molasses: alcohol fermentation yield and yeast strain. A. M. Kuts *et al.* (Abs.) ... 57
– animal fodder. P. S. Backlund. (Pat.) ... 188
– – Beecham Group Ltd. (Pat.) ... 349
– – Eltsac Feeds Ltd. (Pat.) ... 27
– – E. F. Glabe *et al.* (Pat.) ... 93
– – W. P. Moore. (Pat.) ... 155, 156
– – Produits Chimiques Ugine Kuhlmann. (Pat.) 90
– – H. H. Roth *et al.* (Pat.) ... 316
– chloral reaction product. R. C. Parish and E. Trei. (Pat.) ... 156
– citric acid fermentation. Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co. (Pat.) ... 28

INDEX

Page

Molasses: citric acid fermentation. Pfizer Inc. (Pat.) ... 60
– – – waste, yeast cultivation. Lachema Narodni Podnik. (Pat.) ... 89
– colour formation prevention with sodium sulphite. L. D. Bobrovnik *et al.* (Abs.) ... 57
– removal. V. N. Shvets *et al.* (Abs.) ... 315
– dehydration. R. E. Miller. (Pat.) ... 156
– density measurement. Z. Bubník and P. Kadlec ... 251
– dry food product. E. F. Glabe *et al.* (Pat.) ... 188
– electrodialysis. G. W. Vane. (Abs.) ... 212
– exhaustion determination. K. Wagnerowski ... 219
– heat sterilization. T. P. Slyusarenko *et al.* (Abs.) ... 57
– itaconic acid fermentation. T. Kobayashi *et al.* ... 155
– polysaccharide fermentation. F. K. E. Imrie ... 124
– – Tate & Lyle Ltd. (Pat.) ... 89
– saturation temperature measurement. P. G. Wright ... 40
– sugar determination. Anon. (Abs.) ... 121
– – G. Mantovani. (Abs.) ... 218
– UK trading company. W. A. Meneight. (NB) ... 281
– water and ash determination. R. A. Cruz and T. C. Puyaoan. (Abs.) ... 313
– wort heating parameters. A. I. Ovsyannikov *et al.* ... 57
Molasses, Beet: alcohol fermentation in U.S. (Brev.) ... 288
– manufacture. S. T. Oliinichuk *et al.* (Abs.) ... 221
– and yeast manufacture. V. N. Shvets *et al.* ... 221
– amino-acids determination. J. Nedelkovits and K. Fábián. (Abs.) ... 87, 378
– animal fodder. A. Deswijsen. (Abs.) ... 314
– – E. Thier. (Abs.) ... 221
– citric acid manufacture. Pfizer Ltd. (Pat.) ... 348
– composition in Germany, 1976/77. E. Reinefeld ... 119
– conductivity-temperature relationship. V. A. Karasenko and E. M. Zayats. (Abs.) ... 285
– dextrose and levulose contents. E. Krause *et al.* ... 284
– exhaustibility standards. K. Wagnerowski. (Abs.) ... 376
– exhaustion determination. K. Wagnerowski ... 285
– filtration. T. Yamauchi and Y. Takatori. (Abs.) ... 345
– – effect of tyrosine. K. Sayama *et al.* (Abs.) ... 345
– formic acid determination. E. Reinefeld and K. M. Bliesener. (Abs.) ... 378
– ion exchange resin regeneration after beet juice treatment. Y. le Henaff and D. Hervé. (Abs.) ... 279
– lactic acid determination. N. Kubadinow and G. Rösner. (Abs.) ... 218
– losses prediction. Ö. Krieger. (Abs.) ... 121, 313
– non-sugars molar weight. P. Kadlec and E. Sárka ... 185
– raffinose determination. F. Hollaus *et al.* (Abs.) ... 313, 378
– – enzymatic hydrolysis. Agency of Industrial Science & Technology and Hokkaido Sugar Co. Ltd. (Pat.) ... 61
– – – S. Meguro and H. Konishi. (Abs.) ... 22
– – – J. Obara *et al.* (Abs.) ... 183
– saccharinic acids isolation. L. Skála and M. Friml ... 252
– saponin content in Yugoslavia. K. Sörös and M. Borbély. (Abs.) ... 377
– storage and alcohol yield. M. Y. Savchuk *et al.* ... 221
– – deterioration. H. Olbrich. (Abs.) ... 345
– sugar content, effect of deammoniated condensate in diffusion. N. V. Kulinich *et al.* (Abs.) ... 213
– – recovery. (T.N.) ... 254
– – – G. F. M. F. Duchateau and R. G. E. Vandewijer. (Pat.) ... 93
– – – H. Hongisto and M. Loisa. (Abs.) ... 53
– – – Pfeifer & Langen. (Pat.) ... 188
– – – H. G. Schneider and J. Mikule. (Pat.) ... 156
– – – K. W. R. Schoenrock. (Abs.) ... 277
– – – effect of thin juice composition. E. Gryllus ... 215
– – – Quentin process plant. F. X. Kammerer *et al.* (Abs.) ... 53
– viscosity. W. Nowicki *et al.* (Abs.) ... 284
– washing of low-grade sugar in a centrifugal. A. P. Kozyavkin *et al.* (Abs.) ... 280
Molasses, Cane: alcohol fermentation. A. A. Grancelli. (Abs.) ... 253
– manufacture costs. C. Alincastre. (Abs.) ... 221
– – in Philippines. (Brev.) ... 128
– animal fodder. M. Velázquez. (Abs.) ... 57
– ash constituents. M. Darias P. *et al.* (Abs.) ... 87
– and water determination. R. A. Cruz and T. C. Puyaoan. (Abs.) ... 55
– bagasse pith mixture as animal fodder. K. B. Davidson. (Abs.) ... 122
– – – I. Duphorn. (Abs.) ... 122
– – – G. B. Thomas. (Abs.) ... 122
– Brix relationships with sucrose, reducing sugars and unfermentable matter. T. P. Mariño *et al.* ... 186
– butanol fermentation. C. Saludo *et al.* (Abs.) ... 187
– chemicals synthesis. A. W. Freud ... 164
– citric acid fermentation. Pfizer Inc. (Pat.) ... 28
– – – Pfizer Ltd. (Pat.) ... 348
– clarification for improved exhaustion. D. L. N. Rao. (Abs.) ... 117
– colloid hydrolysate constituents. M. Darias *et al.* ... 184
– decolorization. S. K. D. Agarwal *et al.* (Abs.) ... 283
– dextrose and levulose contents. E. Krause *et al.* ... 284
– exhaustibility. T. Moritsugu. (Abs.) ... 377
– – determination. J. Bruijn. (Abs.) ... 217
– – effect of dextran. K. F. Miller and P. G. Wright. (Abs.) ... 56
– exhaustion. R. Morera and R. Mischchuk ... 73
– grower: factory distribution. J. B. Santos. (Abs.) ... 179
– – – L. Valera and M. Oliveros. (Abs.) ... 179
– kojic acid fermentation. P. K. Agarwal and L. Viswanathan. (Abs.) ... 314
– losses, effect of cane burning and mechanical harvesting. J. García L. *et al.* (Abs.) ... 210
– micro-organisms. L. G. de Souza *et al.* (Abs.) ... 219
– pH increase and sugar loss reduction. J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. (Abs.) ... 210
– purity, effect of MgO clarification. J. J. Zwaardemaker. (Abs.) ... 118
– raw sugar film fermentation. M. T. Hernández and N. Rey. (Abs.) ... 185

Page

Molasses, Cane:
– saturation coefficient and non-sugars content. V. M. Jesic. (Abs.) ... 313
– sugar distribution and juice purity. C. T. Cabanilla. (Abs.) ... 186
– – recovery. (TN) ... 254
– – – plant in Finland. (NC) ... 290
– viscosity, effect of aeration. B. Black and E. T. White. (Abs.) ... 56
– – ash. R. C. Sharma. (Abs.) ... 247
– – dextran. G. Geronimos and P. F. Greenfield. ... 227
– – – P. F. Greenfield and G. L. Geronimos ... 67
– yeast fermentation. A. M. Sales *et al.* (Abs.) ... 379
– – as animal fodder. M. Valdivié *et al.* (Abs.) ... 315
– – in Cuba. (Brev.) ... 350
– *see also* By-products
Molasses, Refinery: drying. W. R. Grace & Co. ... 61
Morocco: beet agriculture. Anon. (Abs.) ... 18
– new sugar factory. (Brev.) ... 192, 351
– sugar imports, 1976. (Brev.) ... 287
Mozambique: cane agricultural and milling data. J. P. Lamusse. (Abs.) ... 179
– Sena Sugar Estates Ltd. problems. (Brev.) ... 352

New Zealand: CSR Ltd. 1978 report. (N.C.) ... 354
Nitrogen: colorimetric measurement in beet juice and molasses. J. Nedelkovits and K. Fábián ... 87
– content in beet, effect of bolting. A. Y. Gadzhiev ... 214
– – juice, effect of purification. H. Andres *et al.* ... 283
– "coked" molasses. H. Olbrich. (Abs.) ... 345
– determination in cane leaves. J. R. Burrows ... 217
– *see also* Amino-acids; Fertilizers *and* Soil
Norway sugar imports. (Stat.) ... 128

Oxalic acid production from gur. A. C. Raha *et al.* ... 286

Packaging: sugar, polyethylene application. M. A. Muniz. (Abs.) ... 216
– plant. (N.C.) ... 382
– Pakistan: cane mill gear drives. (Brev.) ... 158
– frost-resistant cane varieties research. (Brev.) ... 255
– new sugar factories. (Brev.) ... 64, 192
– sugar expansion. (Brev.) ... 32, 352
Pans, Vacuum: A2-PVU-40. V. T. Garyazha *et al.* ... 346
– capacity increase by use of stirrers. E. Reinefeld ... 119
– condenser performance improvement. S. Z. Ivanov *et al.* (Abs.) ... 248
– – – S. C. Sharma *et al.* (Abs.) ... 274
– continuous. O. D'Hotman de Villiers and A. Hussain. (Pat.) ... 156
– – Soc. Fives Lille-Cail. (Pat.) ... 348
– – W. S. Graham and D. J. Radford. (Abs.) ... 180
– – E. Hugot. (Abs.) ... 276
– – Hyesons Sugar Mills Ltd. (Pat.) ... 60
– – G. Windal. (Pat.) ... 92
– – automatic control. Fives Lille-Cail. (Pat.) ... 58
– – Fives-Cail Babcock. P. Pithois and P. Benoit. (Abs.) ... 279
– – Langreney. J. D. de R. de St. Antoine *et al.* ... 210
– DDS pan performance on low-grades. G. B. Glasgow and R. C. Young. (Abs.) ... 51
– design. B. B. Paul. (Abs.) ... 308
– feeding. J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. (Abs.) ... 210
– internal condenser. K. K. Menon *et al.* (Abs.) ... 247
– loss of vacuum. G. R. Swamy. (Abs.) ... 246
– vapour condensation. V. I. Dovgopol *et al.* ... 346
– *see also* Boiling; Crystallization; Entrainment; Heat; Masecuite *and* Scale
Paper, Bagasse: manufacture. (T.N.) ... 94
– H. S. Dugal. (Abs.) ... 88
– J. Zegarra R. (Abs.) ... 220
– Cuba. (Brev.) ... 384
– Mexico. (Brev.) ... 320
– Peru. (Brev.) ... 64
– mini-production plants. P. J. M. Rao. (Abs.) ... 286
– *see also* Pulp, Bagasse
Papua-New Guinea: sugar industry study. (Brev.) ... 127
– project. (Brev.) ... 351
Paraguay: sugar production 1977. (Brev.) ... 128
– withdrawal from Geplacea. (Brev.) ... 190
Payment, Beet: in EEC, 1978/79. (N.C.) ... 65, 193
– reception and analysis in Belgium. A. Goethals ... 154
– – – L. Rigo. (Abs.) ... 154
– *see also* Beet *and* Polarization
Payment, Cane: available sugar calculation. J. M. Binueza. (Abs.) ... 151
– molasses: sugar distribution. J. B. Santos. (Abs.) ... 179
– – – L. Valera and M. Oliveros. (Abs.) ... 179
– – – and cane juice purity. C. T. Cabanilla ... 186
– season average pol % cane prediction. R. G. Hoekstra and S. M. Baker. (Abs.) ... 180
– *see also* Cane analysis; Cane sampling *and* Polarization
Pectin: content in diffusion juice, effect of deammoniated condensate. N. V. Kulinich *et al.* (Abs.) ... 213
Peru: bagasse paper plant. (Brev.) ... 64
– soil moisture control service. A. Vasquez V. and A. Hoekstra. (Abs.) ... 142
– preparation and cane harvesting, loading and transport. M. Morales C. (Abs.) ... 112
– sucrose surfactant licence. (Brev.) ... 318
Pests, Beet. Anon. (Abs.) ... 19
– aphicide metabolism, effect of soil type. W. Dejonckeere *et al.* (Abs.) ... 80
– control. G. H. Winder *et al.* (Abs.) ... 342

Page

Pests, Beet:
– effect on beet processing quality. G. Mantovani ... 218
– nematode control. Anon. (Abs.) ... 244
– – –, Garburg and –, Scherfenberg. (Abs.) ... 208
– pesticides. (T.N.) ... 30, 222
– – effect on beet industrial value. R. Vanstallen and N. Roussel. (Abs.) ... 114
– – interactions. K. N. Giannopolite. (Abs.) ... 342
– – sprayers. (TN) ... 94
– – – Anon. (Abs.) ... 208
– – – K. G. Matthews. (Abs.) ... 371
– research in Rumania. I. Popovici and Z. Stanescu ... 116
– root maggot control. R. E. Peckenpaugh and C. C. Blickenstaff. (Abs.) ... 19
– – damage assessment. C. C. Blickenstaff *et al.* ... 244
– – – population and damage. C. C. Blickenstaff and R. E. Peckenpaugh. (Abs.) ... 80
– snails and slugs. Anon. (Abs.) ... 19
– soil insecticide. (T.N.) ... 30
– – effect on germination. B. Stahlecker. (Abs.) ... 115
– spray nozzles. (T.N.) ... 63
– virus yellows vectors. W. Rieckmann. (Abs.) ... 19
– weevil control. V. Ciochi and D. Mustatea ... 208
Pests, Cane: army worm in South Africa. A. J. M. Carnegie. (Abs.) ... 145
– black bug incidence and control. B. N. Pandey ... 272
– borer control. P. N. Avasthy and A. Varma ... 242
– – – chemical toxicity to ants. G. W. Leslie ... 146
– – – in South Africa. (Brev.) ... 64
– – damage and cane breakage by wind. J. W. Williams. (Abs.) ... 16
– – distribution in north-east Brazil. S. H. Risco B. *et al.* (Abs.) ... 242
– – host ectoparasite. W. Y. Cheng and H. H. Hung. (Abs.) ... 146
– – infestation in Natal. A. J. M. Carnegie. (Abs.) ... 146
– – multiplication and sugar losses. R. J. Smaill ... 339
– – parasite introduction in Brazil. C. E. F. Pereira *et al.* (Abs.) ... 242
– – rearing diet. M. Betbeder-Matibet *et al.* (Abs.) ... 242
– chemical control practice. E. D. Magallona ... 146
– – – with gamma-BHC. R. S. Kanwar. (Abs.) ... 205
– control schedule. D. N. Gupta *et al.* (Abs.) ... 339
– Fiji disease vector control. R. M. Bull. (Abs.) ... 49
– – – varietal preference. R. M. Bull. (Abs.) ... 50
– – – virus transmission. V. C. S. Chang. (Abs.) ... 145
– froghopper fungal parasite. N. Macedo *et al.* ... 338
– – population, effect of soil water. P. S. M. Botelho *et al.* (Abs.) ... 338
– leafhopper pathogenicity of *Aspergillus flavus* fungus. D. G. Hapase and M. B. Bachchhav ... 145
– losses in Argentina. L. J. Dosio. (Abs.) ... 145
– nematodes. F. T. Gargantiel. (Abs.) ... 338
– – in Argentina. M. A. Costilla *et al.* (Abs.) ... 339
– – and cane wilt. S. Varadharajan. (Abs.) ... 339
– – control. M. R. Gupta and S. R. Singh. (Abs.) ... 339
– – – chemical application. Anon. (Abs.) ... 145
– – and leaf drying. F. C. Barredo. (Abs.) ... 145, 338
– New Guinea beetle borer and green cane harvesting. Anon. (Abs.) ... 206, 240
– pesticides. (T.N.) ... 222
– – effect on nitrogen uptake. B. V. Mohite *et al.* ... 240
– – – S. Thangavelu *et al.* (Abs.) ... 205, 240
– – spray nozzles. (TN) ... 63
– – sprayers. (TN) ... 94
– in the Philippines. R. V. Estioko *et al.* (Abs.) ... 145
– quarantine procedures in Brazil. S. Matsuoka *et al.* (Abs.) ... 78
– rat control. A. Teshima. (Abs.) ... 338
– – feeding habits. D. P. Fellows and R. T. Sugihara. (Abs.) ... 113
– rodent species in Taiwan. P. Y. Wang. (Abs.) ... 49
– scale insect. J. R. Williams. (Abs.) ... 78
– – control. S. V. Rao *et al.* (Abs.) ... 16
– – predator life cycles. C. S. Rao *et al.* (Abs.) ... 49
– soil insecticide. (T.N.) ... 30
– soldier fly damage in Australia. J. Wright. (Abs.) ... 16
– spray nozzles. (T.N.) ... 63
– white grub control. H. David and K. Ananthanarayana. (Abs.) ... 272
– – – P. R. Moholkar *et al.* (Abs.) ... 272
– – leaf vector parasites. S. L. Tang and Y. S. Pan ... 339
pH: cane juice and syrup, effect of temperature. I. Díaz *et al.* (Abs.) ... 210
– carbonatation, effect on colour formation. E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) ... 119
– end-point. L. Busching. (Abs.) ... 284
– control system for cane juice. (T.N.) ... 382
– drop in beet juice evaporation. P. Devillers *et al.* ... 279
– effect on beet juice colour. H. Andres *et al.* (Abs.) ... 25
– – cane juice colour formation. B. C. Goodacre and J. Coombs ... 323
– – juice heater and evaporator tube corrosion. M. U. Ovaisi and K. H. Rao. (Abs.) ... 211
– – raw sugar deterioration in storage. A. F. Zaborsin *et al.* (Abs.) ... 209
– increase in cane molasses and loss reduction. J. Treto and O. J. Marrero. (Abs.) ... 210
– refinery liquor and active carbon decolorization. Y. O. Kravets *et al.* (Abs.) ... 280
– soil acidity reduction with filter cake. Anon. ... 79
– – – D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) ... 187
– – in Poland. E. Jaszczolt. (Abs.) ... 340
– sulphitation. A. P. Kozyavkin *et al.* (Abs.) ... 182
– *see also* Carbonatation; Clarification *and* Sulphitation
Philippines: alcohol manufacture costs. C. Alincastre. (Abs.) ... 221
– bulk sugar terminal proposals. (Brev.) ... 32
– cane breeding. L. T. Empig. (Abs.) ... 273
– – mechanization. E. L. Claparols. (Abs.) ... 48
– – – E. A. Uichanco. (Abs.) ... 48, 112
– – molasses alcohol plant. (Brev.) ... 128
– – transport. E. de Asis. (Abs.) ... 112
– – – system. E. Gamboa. (Abs.) ... 151

INDEX

Page

Philippines: cane varieties, pests and diseases. R. V. Estioko *et al.* (Abs.) ... 145
centrifugal orders. (Brev.) ... 382
fertilizer x date of harvest trials. F. L. Punzalan *et al.* (Abs.) ... 111
nematodes. F. T. Gargantiel. (Abs.) ... 338
new cane varieties. E. P. Lapastora *et al.* (Abs.) ... 147
– – – E. V. Vergara *et al.* (Abs.) ... 147
– sugar factories. (Brev.) ... 189
refinery bulk handling plant. (Brev.) ... 318
soil drainage at Victorias Milling Co. A. A. Mactal. (Abs.) ... 111
– properties in Batangas. M. A. Baclig and L. A. Montecillo. (Abs.) ... 303
sugar exports, 1977 (Stat.) ... 288
– refinery contract. (Brev.) ... 158, 189
trade agreement with China. (Brev.) ... 192
Victorias Milling Co. cane cultivation. Anon. ... 270
waste water treatment. E. G. Nillos. (Abs.) ... 179
Phosphatation: with flocculation aids. F.M. Runggas and G. S. Shephard. (Abs.) ... 216
Pipes: enamel lining. J. Vollmann and R. Neidhart. (Abs.) ... 311
reinforced plastic. A. R. Zayco. (Abs.) ... 179
Planalsucar Report, 1976. J. A. G. C. Sousa. (N.B.) ... 23
Poland: beet sugar processing innovations. Anon ... 22
– supply and quality improvement. S. Zagrodzki ... 249
Krasnystaw sugar factory. J. Fajst. (Abs.) ... 22
new sugar factories. (Brev.) ... 190
sugar exports 1977. (Stat.) ... 256
– machinery manufacturing capacity increase ... 128
Polarization. J. A. Watson. (Corr.) ... 76
automatic and manual instrument measurements correlation. E. G. Que and C. Morales. (Abs.) ... 186
effect of clarification methods. F. G. Salcedo *et al.* (Abs.) ... 186
instruments comparison. J. V. López-Oña *et al.* ... 86
"lead error". R. Watts. (Corr.) ... 38
measurement. (T.N.) ... 29, 126
saccharimeter construction and calibration. A. Emmerich and K. Zander. (Abs.) ... 219
and sucrose balances. P. O. Skinner. (Abs.) ... 186
see also Control, Chemical
Polysaccharides: acid beverage floc. M. A. Clarke *et al.* ... 197
– – – E. J. Roberts and M. A. Godshall ... 105
fermentation of sucrose, dextrose, invert sugar and molasses. F. K. E. Imrie. (Pat.) ... 124
– – – Tate & Lyle Ltd. (Pat.) ... 89
glucuronic acid determination. E. J. Roberts and M. A. Godshall ... 10
see also Dextran *and* Starch
Portugal: sugar imports. (Stat.) ... 223
trade agreement with Cuba. (Brev.) ... 290
Power: circuit hot spots determination. L. C. F. Nowicki. (Abs.) ... 217
engineering in USSR. V. N. Gorokh *et al.* (Abs.) ... 83
generation costs in sugar factory. T. Bene. (Abs.) ... 345
– – – P. Christodoulou. (Abs.) ... 345
– – – J. P. Sto. Domingo. (Abs.) ... 151
– and distribution. R. C. Campbell. (Abs.) ... 118
– by steam turbine. M. G. Damminger. (Abs.) ... 21
– in sugar factories for the grid system. N. G. Aesquivel. (Abs.) ... 151
system design in Queensland. R. J. McIntyre ... 82
turbine generator stoppage through steam pressure loss. G. R. Swamy. (Abs.) ... 246
Pressure regulators. (T.N.) ... 222
Prices: ACP sugar for EEC in 1978/79. ... 98, 255
Australia-Malaysia sugar contract. (N.C.) ... 97
beet and sugar for EEC in 1978/79. (N.C.) ... 65, 193
Ecuador domestic sugar. (Brev.) ... 102
New York spot. (N.C.) ... 1, 162
sugar retail. (Brev.) ... 351
white sugar. (N.C.) ... 34
world sugar. (N.C.)2, 33, 98, 130, 161, 193, 225, 258, 289, 321, 353
– – variations 1950-76. G. B. Hagelberg. (N.B.) ... 85
see also Payment
Process plant cleaning. (T.N.) ... 318
Puerto Rico: sugar industry contraction. (Brev.) ... 102
– production 1978. (Brev.) ... 384
Pulp, Bagasse: manufacture. (T.N.) ... 94
– Anon. (Abs.) ... 26
– H. S. Dugal. (Abs.) ... 88
– C. R. Gonin. (Abs.) ... 379
– V. Jacopian *et al.* (Abs.) ... 26
– Process Evaluation and Development Corp. ... 90
– T. M. Saleh *et al.* (Abs.) ... 26
– J. Thillaimuthu. (Pat.) ... 60
– S. Ventner and C. R. Gonin. (Abs.) ... 379
– E. J. Villavicencio. (Pat.) ... 91
– J. V. Zerrudo. (Abs.) ... 315
– effect of nitric acid treatment. P. López G. and J. L. González G. (Abs.) ... 220
– and properties. R. Imamura and K. Murakami. ... 187
Taiwan factory. J. S. I. Wang. (Abs.) ... 122
see also Paper, Bagasse
Pulp, Beet: animal fodder. D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) ... 253
– – A. Deswijsen. (Abs.) ... 314
– – Eltsac Feeds Ltd. (Pat.) ... 27
– – F. J. Hruby. (Pat.) ... 316
– – E. Thier. (Abs.) ... 221
briquetting. L. V. Kaprel'yants and M. S. Dudkin ... 88
– forces. V. P. Borodyanskii and V. L. Kegeles ... 88
ensilage for animal fodder. M. Martens and R. Vanstallen (Abs.) ... 314
pellet bagging plant. (Brev.) ... 222
polyphenols content. M. Z. Khelemskii *et al.* ... 218
pressing. A. H. Bausier and A. Ö. Utvik. (Abs.) ... 314
– and drying. M. Demaud and M. Taccard ... 253
– – energy consumption. H. Huber. (Abs.) ... 221
– problems in West Germany in 1976/77. E. Reinefeld. (Abs.) ... 119
– research in USSR. V. G. Yarmilko *et al.* (Abs.) ... 83
– yield calculation. I. P. Lepeshkin. (Abs.) ... 315

Page

Pulp, Beet:
tobacco substitute. J. D. Hind and M. F. Kelley ... 91
water separator. R. N. Katerinich. (Abs.) ... 213
yield estimation. J. Bureš. (Abs.) ... 284
Pumps. (T.N.) ... 29, 189, 318
for irrigation. (T.N.) ... 158
massecuite. I. N. Pinchuk and O. P. Marchenko ... 152
metering. (T.N.) ... 63
protection unit. (T.N.) ... 254

Raffinose: determination in beet juice and molasses. F. Hollaus *et al.* (Abs.) ... 313, 378
enzymatic hydrolysis. Agency of Industrial Science & Technology and Hokkaido Sugar Co. Ltd. (Pat.) ... 61
– – J. Shimizu and T. Kaga. (Pat.) ... 92
– – in beet juice and molasses. J. Obara *et al.* ... 183
– – molasses sugar recovery. S. Meguro and H. Konishi. (Abs.) ... 22
see also Sugars
Raw sugar: affination by washing in a centrifugal. A. P. Kozyavkin *et al.* (Abs.) ... 280
as animal fodder. D. Fielding. (Abs.) ... 88
ash determination, temperature effect on conductivity. L. Carrazana *et al.* (Abs.) ... 87
calculation of 96° equivalent. J. M. Binueza ... 313
cane polysaccharide glucuronic acid content. E. J. Roberts and M. A. Godshall ... 10
colloid hydrolysate constituents. M. Darias *et al.* (Abs.) ... 184
colorant fractionation. M. Muro *et al.* (Abs.) ... 185
colour and filtrability, effect of green cane processing. Anon. (Abs.) ... 206
composition changes during harvest period. R. Morera and M. Juanes. (Abs.) ... 378
deterioration in storage. M. T. Hernández and N. Herrera. (Abs.) ... 185
– – M. Muro *et al.* (Abs.) ... 185
– – A. F. Zaborsin *et al.* (Abs.) ... 209
EEC price, 1978/79. (NC) ... 65, 193
– – for ACP supplies. (Brev.) ... 98, 255
metals and determination. R. J. Noakes *et al.* ... 56
– – S. Saito. (Abs.) ... 377
micro-organisms. T. Sais H. and A. Shevchenko ... 87
molasses distribution and cane juice purity. C. T. Cabanilla. (Abs.) ... 186
– film fermentation to organic acids. M. T. Hernández and N. Rey. (Abs.) ... 185
New York spot price. (N.C.) ... 1, 162
polarization measurements correlation for automatic and manual instruments. E. G. Que and C. Morales. (Abs.) ... 186
quality, effect of liming cane. C. C. Tu. (Abs.) ... 374
saponin content in Yugoslavia. K. Sörös and M. Borbély. (Abs.) ... 377
solution storage. S. A. Brenman *et al.* (Abs.) ... 280
starch determination. A. C. Chatterjee *et al.* ... 252
US import quality records. J. V. López-Oña ... 378
world prices. (NC) 2, 33, 98, 130, 161, 193, 225, 258, 289, 321, 353
– – variations, 1950-76. G. B. Hagelberg. (NB) ... 85
see also Affination; Boiling; Bulk handling; Bulk storage; Colour; Control, Chemical; Crystallization; Dryers; Factory; Massecuite; Polarization; Refinery; Refining *and* Sugar
Reducing sugars: amino-acids reactions. J. A. Weber. (Abs.) ... 283
cane molasses Brix relationship. T. P. Mariño *et al.* (Abs.) ... 186
contents in beet, effect of bolting. A. Y. Gadzhiev *et al.* (Abs.) ... 214
– in diffusion juice, effect of deammoniated condensate. N. V. Kulinich *et al.* (Abs.) ... 213
degradation in carbonatation. V. A. Golybin and S. Z. Ivanov. (Abs.) ... 345
measurement. (T.N.) ... 126
– as cane maturity indication. D. Byfield. (Abs.) ... 217
see also Dextrose; Invert sugar; Levulose *and* Sugars
Refined sugar: cane polysaccharide glucuronic acid content. E. J. Roberts and M. A. Godshall. ... 10
metals analysis. S. Saito. (Abs.) ... 377
solution floc formation. M. A. Clarke *et al.* ... 197
micro-organisms T. Sais H. and A. Shevchenko ... 87
saponin content in Yugoslavia. K. Sörös and M. Borbély. (Abs.) ... 377
solution floc formation. M. A. Clarke *et al.* ... 197
– – – E. J. Roberts and M. A. Godshall ... 105
see also Icing sugar; Liquid sugar; Tablet sugar *and* White sugar
Refinery: applications of stainless steel. E. Hale. 245, 312
boiling scheme balances calculation. G. N. Mikhatova. (Abs.) ... 216
– – computer programme. J. Burianek and M. Kminek. (Abs.) ... 216
in Brazil. M. Mouras. (Abs.) ... 247
bulk handling plant in the Philippines. (Brev.) ... 318
calculation applications of a computer. S. L. Assayag and R. Cormier. (Abs.) ... 54
– – – B. Karren. (Abs.) ... 54
– – – W. L. Reed. (Abs.) ... 54
Crockett. Anon. (Abs.) ... 216
Dominican Republic possibility. (Brev.) ... 351
effluent treatment. H. Hashimoto and K. Hara ... 312
Egypt bone char plants. (Brev.) ... 382
– expansion order. (Brev.) ... 63
improvements in Philadelphia. (Brev.) ... 191
– Refined Syrups & Sugars Inc. (Brev.) ... 320
ion exchange regeneration waste treatment. I. Kensho and T. Tomimatsu. (Abs.) ... 312
in Iran. (Brev.) ... 287

Page

Refinery:
liquor automatic density control. T. Akino and T. Tada. (Abs.) ... 312
– clarifier. J. T. Rundell and P. R. Pottage. (Pat.) ... 91
– – Tate & Lyle Ltd. (Pat.) ... 89
– treatment with active carbon and ion exchange. Y. D. Golovnyak *et al.* (Abs.) ... 83
Malaysia plans. (Brev.) ... 352
Malta proposal dropped. (Brev.) ... 127
Philippines order. (Brev.) ... 158, 189
sweet-water concentration by reverse osmosis. K. Sasaki *et al.* (Abs.) ... 312
Upper Volta. R. Chollet. (Abs.) ... 247
US beet sugar factory conversion. (Brev.) ... 191
– closure. (Brev.) ... 9
waste water sugar determination. M. J. Fowler ... 216
water supply scheme. F. A. Demchinskii. (Abs.) ... 280
Refining: acid beverage floc removal. M. A. Clarke *et al.* ... 197
active carbon decolorization. Y. O. Kravets *et al.* ... 280
clarification scum sugar recovery. J. T. Rundell *et al.* (Abs.) ... 380
colour removal with bone char and active carbon. J. A. S. Bezerra *et al.* (Abs.) ... 54
defeco-melt phosflotation. A. C. Chatterjee ... 280
education course. (Brev.) ... 255
in Iran. G. K. Shukla. (Abs.) ... 312
liquor clarification. J. T. Rundell and P. R. Pottage. (Pat.) ... 123
– – Tate & Lyle Ltd. (Pat.) ... 89
– – with flocculation aid. M. C. Bennett. (Abs.) ... 21
– – "Talofloc" and "Taloflote". W. F. Barton. ... 35
– – A. Woollen. (Abs.) ... 280
phosphatation-flotation with flocculation aids. F. M. Runggas and G. S. Shephard. (Abs.) ... 216
US beet sugar factory modification. (Brev.) ... 98
USSR research. S. A. Brenman and I. L. Zdanovich. (Abs.) ... 54
see also Affination; Bone char; Carbon, Active; Ion exchange; Raw sugar *and* Syrup
Réunion: cane breeding and varieties. Anon. (Abs.) ... 147
– diseases. Anon. (Abs.) ... 78
– weeds. Anon. (NB) ... 23
chemical weed control. Anon. (Abs.) ... 110
scale insect cane pest. J. R. Williams. (Abs.) ... 78
sugar factory closure. (Brev.) ... 319
– industry. J. D. de R. de St. Antoine *et al.* ... 210
Reverse osmosis: sugar solution treatment. G. W. Vane. (Abs.) ... 212
sweet water concentration. K. Skalski *et al.* ... 312
waste water treatment. T. H. Henscheid *et al.* ... 181
Rum: depot in Reunion. J. D. de R. de St. Antoine *et al.* (Abs.) ... 210
Rumania: beet agriculture. G.Rizescu. (Abs.) ... 79
– – research. I. Popovici and Z. Stanescu. (Abs.) ... 116
– campaign 1977/78. (Brev.) ... 191
– diffuser order. (Brev.) ... 318
– varieties. Z. Stanescu *et al.* (Abs.) ... 372
sugar expansion. (Brev.) ... 64
– industry. F. Weiszfeiler. (Abs.) ... 345

Saponin: content in Yugoslavia sugar. K. Sörös and M. Borbély. (Abs.) ... 377
Scale: formation, effect of cane juice pre-sulphitation and clarification. H. G. Kulkarni and K. S. Kulkarni. (Abs.) ... 210
reduction by beet juice electromagnetic treatment. S. I. Nedzvedskii *et al.* (Abs.) ... 182
removal from juice heaters and evaporators. E. Leon *et al.* (Abs.) ... 210
Scale, Evaporator: anti-scalant use and cleaning schedule economics. A. M. Alacal. (Abs.) ... 309
cleaning. C. M. Madrazo. (Abs.) ... 309
– with sodium hydroxide. H. J. Byrne. (Abs.) ... 52
– sulphamic acid. M. Singh *et al.* (Abs.) ... 246
prevention. P. Devillers *et al.* (Abs.) ... 153
Screens (T.N.) ... 318
bagacillo separation and juice colour formation. N. L. C. Suzor. (Abs.) ... 344
see also Centrifugals *and* Filters
Shredders *see* Mills, Cane
Sierra Leone sugar industry. (Brev.) ... 64
Singapore: Australia sugar sales contract renegotiation. (Brev.) ... 192
sugar imports and exports 1977. (Brev.) ... 191
Soil: analysis and fertilizer requirement. E. R. Beaufils and M. E. Sumner. (Abs.) ... 144
– – – P. J. M. Rao. (Abs.) ... 15, 206
beet seedbed preparation. W. Knowles. (Abs.) ... 207
– – – E. Ruhm. (Abs.) ... 178
cane growing potential assessment. B. Venz ... 46
cement treatment and cane yield increase. C. M. McAleese and E. A. Pembroke. (Abs.) ... 15
characteristics and cane yield and sugar content. A.A. Tomaneng. (Abs.) ... 271
– in India. A. C. Shukla and B. Singh. (Abs.) ... 367
– – B. Singh *et al.* (Abs.) ... 77
– Philippines. M. A. Baclig and L. A. Montecillo ... 303
cultivation. G. D. Thompson. (Abs.) ... 270
– equipment. (Brev.) ... 189
– Philippines. Anon. (Abs.) ... 270
drainage. R. P. Humbert. (Abs.) ... 110
– G. E. McIntosh. (Abs.) ... 47
– assessment by infra-red aerial photography. R. C. Bruce. (Abs.) ... 271
– and cane growth. S. J. Yang *et al.* (Abs.) ... 240
– improvement through farm surveys. C. R. Henkel and C. W. Chardon. (Abs.) ... 47
– and irrigation in North Queensland. N. E. Hewitt. (Abs.) ... 144
– tile depth. S. J. Yang *et al.* (Abs.) ... 368
– at Victorias Milling Co. A. A. Mactal (Abs.) ... 111

INDEX

Page

Soil:
effect on beet aphicide metabolism. W. Dejonckheere *et al.* (Abs.) ... 80
– – storage. K. Sachar. (Abs.) ... 376
– – yield and sugar content. M. Göbelez. (Abs.). 149
– cane cultivation in Mauritius. Y. Wong You Cheong and P. Y. Chan. (Abs.) ... 304
– – root growth. R. L. Narasimham. (Abs.) . 239
– water movement. R. S. Uchida. (Abs.) ... 335
erosion. P. R. Downs. (Abs.) ... 15
– W. C. von Kessel. (Abs.) ... 177
– prevention. (T.N.) ... 63
– – Anon. (Abs.) ... 115
– – D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) ... 371
– – M. A. Palmer *et al.* (Abs.) ... 207
estimation in cane by ashing. M. A. Brokensha and P. Mellet. (Abs.) ... 217
factors affecting residual herbicide activity. A. A. Matthews. (Abs.) ... 15
furrow design and irrigation water usage. L. Ramdial. (Abs.) ... 143
grader. Anon. (Abs.) ... 337
heavy metals. G. Steinle. (Abs.) ... 243
herbicide adsorption and desorption. J. J. Shiue and Y. S. C. Wang. (Abs.) ... 368
land reclamation with beet washer soil. C. Mills. ... 371
liming with filter cake. Anon. (Abs.) ... 79
– – – D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) ... 187, 253
micronutrients. R. Piot. (Abs.) ... 148
nitrate N variation. Anon. (Abs.) ... 148
nitrogen. E. A. Watermann. (Abs.) ... 148
nutrients, pH and salinity in Poland. E. Jaszczolt. ... 340
– status and fertilizer requirements in Queensland. L. S. Chapman. (Abs.) ... 47
– uptake, cane varietal effect. J. Orlando and H. P. Haag. (Abs.) ... 77
organic matter effect on cane yield. S. C. Yang and Y. C. Wang. (Abs.) ... 175
– – and N content. H. Bronner. (Abs.) ... 148
phosphorus extraction methods. I. J. Fang and C. C. Wang. (Abs.) ... 175
potassium status in the Sudan. H. S. Ibrahim . 44
preparation in Peru. M. Morales C. (Abs.) ... 112
salinity reduction by drainage. S. C. Yen. (Abs.) 368
– treatment. M. A. Johnston. (Abs.) ... 144
sampling and analysis variations. W. G. Espada *et al.* (Abs.) ... 111
stone and rock separation. Anon. (Abs.) ... 270
type x fertilizer x irrigation trials. N. C. Fernandez and F. P. Villamayor. (Abs.) ... 142
variety and fertilizer effects on cane leaf nutrients. J. Orlando and H. P. Haag. (Abs.) ... 176
water control service in Peru. A. Vasquez V. and A. Hoekstra. (Abs.) ... 142
– effect on froghopper population. P. S. M. Botelho *et al.* (Abs.) ... 338
– retention and temperature increase with polymer emulsions. R. T. Bishop. (Abs.) ... 144
– table height and cane yield. N. R. Maclean . 47
– – – drainage, effect on cane yield. A. V. Rudd and C. W. Chardon. (Abs.) ... 47
see also Fertilizers; Irrigation *and* Pests
Somalia: boilers order. (Brev.) ... 189
sugar factory. A. Bernard. (Abs.) ... 247
Sorghum: cane mosaic and maize dwarf mosaic mixed infection. H. Koike. (Abs.) ... 338
South Africa: army worm cane pest. A. J. M. Carnegie. (Abs.) ... 145
beet trials. N. G. Inman-Bamber. (Abs.) ... 148, 177
cane agricultural and milling data. J. P. Lamusse. ... 179
– irrigation. G. D. Thompson. (Abs.) ... 111
– smut incidence and control. R. A. Bailey ... 146
– varieties performance at Pongola. R. S. Bond 273
Eldana cane borer control. (Brev.) ... 64
– – – infestation. A. J. M. Carnegie. (Abs.) .. 146
FS-Van Hengel cane diffuser operation. J. R. Fitzgerald *et al.* ... 3
Sugar Association Experiment Station annual report 1976-77. (N.B.) ... 347
– economy. M. Content. (Abs.) ... 247
– exports, 1977. (Stat.) ... 224
– factory closure plans. (Brev.) ... 351
– – laboratory manual. (N.B.) ... 282
– production 1977/78 (N.C.) ... 163
– retail price. (Brev.) ... 351
– year book 1976-77. (N.B.) ... 85
Tongaat Group Ltd. 1978 report. (N.C.) ... 354
Spain: Cuba sugar trade problems. (Brev.) ... 128
new sugar factory. (Brev.) ... 256, 351
sugar production target 1978/79. (Brev.) ... 223
Sri Lanka: sugar imports. (Brev.) ... 255
Stainless steel: application in sugar factories. E. Hale. (Abs.) ... 21, 245, 312
evaporator tubes. (TN) ... 29
Starch: determination in sugar. A. C. Chatterjee *et al.* (Abs.) ... 252
enzymatic reduction in cane juice. J. T. d'Espaignet. (Abs.) ... 209
– – – S. Mukherjee *et al.* (Abs.) ... 276
– – – E. C. Vignes. (Abs.) ... 373
– – – and syrup. J. Obara *et al.* (Abs.) ... 183
removal in phosphatation, effect of flocculation aids. F. M. Runggas and G. S. Shephard ... 216
Statistical evaluation of experimental results. L. Condemarin A. (Abs.) ... 313
Statistics: Argentina sugar exports ... 127
Australia sugar exports ... 192
Barbados sugar exports ... 319
Brazil sugar ... 319
Canada sugar imports ... 224
China sugar imports and exports ... 352
Colombia sugar ... 256
Cuba sugar ... 287
Czechoslovakia sugar exports ... 350
Dominican Republic sugar exports ... 352

Page

Statistics:
East Germany sugar imports and exports ... 255
Finland sugar imports and exports ... 351
Guatemala sugar ... 350
Guyana sugar ... 255
Holland sugar imports and exports ... 191
Indonesia sugar imports ... 31, 351
Japan sugar imports ... 191
Mauritius sugar ... 127
Norway sugar imports ... 128
Philippines sugar exports ... 288
Poland sugar exports ... 256
Portugal sugar imports ... 223
South Africa sugar exports ... 224
Sudan sugar ... 320
Switzerland sugar imports ... 192
Taiwan sugar exports ... 128
Thailand sugar exports ... 96
U.K. sugar imports and exports ... 159
U.S. sugar imports ... 160
West Germany sugar exports ... 225
West Indies sugar ... 190
world sugar production estimates 1977/78 ... 95
– – 1978/79 ... 383
Steam: consumption reduction by vapour compression. P. Christodoulou. (Abs.) ... 212
– in sugar factory. F. Duguid and R. Alpine .. 343
– – – J. Ledoux. (Abs.) ... 345
cost calculation. J. P. Sto. Domingo. (Abs.) .. 151
heat recovery from vapour. A. F. Deryavko .. 182
piping, expansion bellows. R. C. Corrie. (Abs.) 117
pressure loss and turbo-generator stoppage. G. R. Swamy. (Abs.) ... 246
traps. J. B. Pallugna. (Abs.) ... 309
turbines. S. V. Wildman. (Abs.) ... 209
– drive for centrifugal. S. Nishimura and K. Ishihama. (Pat.) ... 124
– – – Shin Nippon Machinery Co. Ltd. (Pat.). 157
– repair. W. D. Dinnie. (Abs.) ... 82
– use in the sugar industry. M. G. Damminger 21
usage and condensation. V. I. Dovgopol *et al.* 346
– thermodynamics. -. Poiré. (Abs.) ... 310
see also Boilers; Furnaces; Bagasse; Heat *and* Power
Storage: bagasse. J. Zegarra R. (Abs.) ... 220
– preservation. BP Chemicals International Ltd. 89
bagged sugar. S. K. Chattopadhyay. (Abs.) .. 246
beet molasses alcohol yield. M. Y. Savchuk *et al.* 221
– – deterioration. H. Olbrich. (Abs.) ... 345
cane molasses micro-organisms. L. G. de Souza *et al.* (Abs.) ... 219
micro-organism changes in raw and refined sugars T. Sais H. and A. Shevchenko. (Abs.) ... 87
raw sugar solution. S. A. Brenman *et al.* (Abs.) 280
sugar, research in USSR. V. A. Novikov. (Abs.) 83
water ammonia content oxidation to nitrite. V. N. Klochkov. (Abs.) ... 152
white sugar, research in USSR. A. F. Zaborsin and A. A. Dmitryuk. (Abs.) ... 83
see also Bulk storage
Storage, Beet: K. Hangyál. (Abs.) ... 249
and beet washing. J. N. Doucerain. (Abs.) ... 183
composition changes. I. K. Moorad. (Abs.) .. 184
effect on beet processing quality. G. Mantovani 218
– – – R. Vanstallen and N. Roussel. (Abs.) .. 114
– of extraneous matter. J. Wolański and M. Trepka. (Abs.) ... 214
– nitrogen fertilizer. J. Malec. (Abs.) ... 114
– soil. K. Sachar. (Abs.) ... 376
– variety, mechanical damage and respiration. D.F. Cole. (Abs.) ... 372
fungicide residues in sugar factory products. V. Černá and V. Beneš. (Abs.) ... 310
losses. T. Karwowski. (Abs.) ... 340
– effect of nitrogen. J. Zahradníček *et al.* (Abs.) 341
– through fungal infection. D. L. Mumford and R. E. Wyse. (Abs.) ... 80
– reduction with fungicide. M. Z. Khelemskii *et al.* (Abs.) ... 218
– – – J. Zahradníček *et al.* (Abs.) ... 248
– milk-of-lime. F. Schlanitz and E. Malits. . 250
– by respiration. R. Vanstallen. (Abs.) ... 249
pile forced ventilation. A. B. Shuvalov. (Abs.) 346
– – – J. Zahradníček *et al.* (Abs.) ... 152
– protection. W. R. Akeson. (Pat.) ... 188
– spraying with water to prevent freezing. V. A. Knyazev and M. Z. Khelemskii. (Abs.) ... 152
research in USSR. M. Z. Khelemskii and V. A. Knyazev. (Abs.) ... 83
rot inhibition by fungal antagonist. W. M. Bugbee. (Abs.) ... 342
silo reclamation. L. Vassal. (Abs.) ... 278
Sucrose: cane molasses Brix relationship. T. P. Mariño *et al.* (Abs.) ... 186
as chemicals feedstock. A. Vlitos. (Abs.) ... 253
– synthesis. A. W. Freud ... 164
citric acid fermentation. AG Jungbunzlauer Spiritus-und Chemische Fabrik. (Pat.) ... 62
– – – Pfizer Inc. (Pat.) ... 60
derivatives preparation. Tate & Lyle Ltd. (Pat.) 349
determination by borax method. S. Z. Qadri. . 186
– gas chromatography. A. Ostaniewicz *et al.* 184
– in sugar solution. D. Kirstein. (Abs.) ... 219
enzymatic formation from dextrose or levulose. L. G. Butler *et al.* (Abs.) ... 184
ester resin. R. N. Faulkner. (Pat.) ... 155
esters. Krems Chemie GmbH. (Pat.) ... 157
inversion calculation in factory plant. V. Maurandi and S. Maurandi. (Abs.) ... 212
– by ion exchangers. E. Berghofer *et al.* (Abs.) 56
– nomograph. M. K. Thippeswamy. (Abs.) .. 251
polyalkylene glycol ethers. Bayer AG. (Pat.) .. 62
polyisocyanurate rigid foams. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. (Pat.) ... 157
polysaccharide fermentation. F. K. E. Imrie. .. 124

Page

Sucrose: polysaccharide fermentation. Tate & Lyle Ltd. (Pat.) ... 89
solubility, effect of ash. R. C. Sharma. (Abs.) 247
solution refractive index temperature corrections. D. Basker and M. Shimshoni ... 104
surface-active esters. Tate & Lyle Ltd. (Pat.) .. 90
– – – licence for Japan. (Brev.) ... 127
– – – Peru. (Brev.) ... 318
see also Crystallization; Fermentation; Polarization; Sugar *and* Sugars
Sudan: chemical weed control. M. E. Beshir ... 195
new sugar factories. (N.C.) ... 322
pokkah boeng cane disease. I. A. Nasr. (Abs.) 369
soil potassium status. H. S. Ibrahim ... 44
sugar statistics (Stat.) ... 320
Sugar: alcohol fermentation. D. R. Mussell (Pat.) 123
– manufacture costs. C. Alincastre. (Abs.) ... 221
ash constituents. M. Darias P. *et al.* (Abs.) .. 87
y Azúcar Yearbook 1978. (N.B.) ... 347
citric acid fermentation. Hitachi Chemical Co. Ltd. (Pat.) ... 60
– – J. Kabil. (Pat.) ... 157
– production in India. (Brev.) ... 32
consumption for fermentation chemicals production in U.K. (Brev.) ... 351
conveying and storage research in USSR. V. A. Novikov. (Abs.) ... 83
crystal properties. S. N. G. Rao. (Abs.) ... 308
– structure. F. H. C. Kelly. (Abs.) ... 283
detection in boiler feed water. (T.N.) ... 29
– – A. Dziengel. (Abs.) ... 251
– K. Wagnerowski. (Abs.) ... 184
determination in molasses. Anon. (Abs.) ... 121
– refinery waste water. M. J. Fowler. (Abs.) . 216
differentiation between beet and cane origin. J. Bricout and J. C. Fontes. (Abs.) ... 25
dissolving. A. Cadeo and J. Cavelti. (Pat.) ... 93
– G. W. Paugh. (Pat.) ... 124
– A. Pfeuffer. (Pat.) ... 125
– D. R. White. (Pat.) ... 316
economic pocketbook, 1977/78. K. Dankowski *et al.* (N.B.) ... 24
French statistical publication. (Brev.) ... 14
industrial utilization. M. J. Kort. (N.B.) ... 85
industry contracting service. (T.N.) ... 29
– Technologists Inc., 38th Annual Meeting 287
international economic yearbook and directory, 1977. H. Ahfeld. (N.B.) ... 24
packaging plant. (T.N.) ... 382
– polyethylene applications. M. A. Muniz 216
polyphenols content. M. Z. Khelemskii *et al.* .. 218
processing innovations in Poland. Anon. (Abs.) 22
production cost and crop mechanization. K. Baumgarten. (Abs.) ... 177
purity control by reflectance measurement in a continuous centrifugal. P. G. Wright. (Abs.) 51
quality improvement. B. N. Rao and K. S. R. Rao 276
retail prices. (Brev.) ... 351
science and technology international symposium 96
small-scale manufacture. G. B. Hagelberg 357
solution carbonatation and reducing sugars degradation. V. A. Golybin and S. Z. Ivanov .. 345
– density measurement. Z. Bubník and P. Kadlec. (Abs.) ... 251
– dextrose determination. D. Kirstein. (Abs.) 219
– reverse osmosis. G. W. Vane. (Abs.) ... 212
– saturation temperature measurement. P. G. Wright ... 40
– spray drying. Asizawa Tekko K.K. (Pat.) ... 27
– – R. E. Meade. (Pat.) ... 91
utilization. (Brev.) ... 255
world balance 1976/77. (N.C.) ... 1
– – 1977/78. (N.C.) ... 97, 257
– – 1978/79. (N.C.) ... 289
– production 1978/79 ... 353, 383
– supply and demand. (N.C.) ... 2
– trade. (N.C.) ... 33
year book, 1976. Anon. (N.B.) ... 24
see also Bulk handling; Crystallization; Liquid sugar; Polarization; Prices; Raw sugar; Refined sugar; Sucrose *and* White sugar
Sugars: aldose conversion to ketose. L. Tumerman and J. H. Guth. (Pat.) ... 123
galactose, dextrose and levulose determination. R. Soloniewicz and M. Teodorczyk. (Abs.) . 251
mannose isomerization to levulose. S. A. Barker *et al.* (Pat.) ... 155
separation by ion exchange chromatography. H. Bauer and W. Voelter. (Abs.) ... 25
– thin-layer chromatography. J. W. Walkley and J. Tillman. (Abs.) ... 87
see also Dextrose; Fermentation; Invert sugar; Levulose; Polysaccharides; Raffinose; Reducing sugars *and* Sucrose
Sulphitation:-carbonatation process. B. B. Paul . 275
– – K. Srinivas *et al.* (Abs.) ... 245
juice purity drop. S. C. Sharma *et al.* (Abs.) . 276
mud settling problems. S. A. Savanur *et al.* ... 276
pH. A. P. Kozyavkin *et al.* (Abs.) ... 182
pre-sulphitation as clarification aid. H. G. Kulkarni and K. S. Kulkarni. (Abs.) ... 210
Surinam: EEC sugar quota cut. (Brev.) ... 190
Swaziland: cane agricultural and milling data. J. P. Lamusse. (Abs.) ... 179
soil drainage at Mhlume Sugar Co. Ltd. R. P. Humbert. (Abs.) ... 110
sugar exports, 1977. (Brev.) ... 224
– factory extension. (Brev.) ... 63
– project. (Brev.) ... 94, 352
Sweden: beet agriculture and breeding. D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) ... 341
– sugar campaign 1977/78. (Brev.) ... 160
sugar imports and exports, 1977. (Brev.) ... 255
– retail price. (Brev.) ... 351

INDEX

Page

Switzerland: sugar imports, 1977. (Stat.) 192
– production 1977. (Brev.) 128
Syria: sugar imports, 1976. (Brev.) 287
– industry expansion. (Brev.) 31
Syrup: animal fodder. M. Velázquez. (Abs.) ... 57
ash constituents. M. Darias P. *et al.* (Abs.) ... 87
Brix control. P. J. Pietila. (Abs.) 82
colloid hydrolysate constituents. M. Darias *et al.* 184
colour removal with adsorbent resin. M. Y. Mazov *et al.* (Abs.) 216
density measurement. Z. Bubnik and P. Kadlec 251
dextrose and levulose, moisture determination. C. E. Engel. (Abs.) 217
drying. W. R. Grace & Co. (Pat.) 61
enzymatic starch hydrolysis. J. Obara *et al.* ... 183
high fructose corn syrup export duty rebates by EEC. (N.C.) 226
– – – levulose separation. D. B. Broughton *et al.* (Abs.) 86
– – – plant in Canada. (Brev.) 96
– – – – closure in Holland. (Brev.) 128
– – – – Hungary. (Brev.) 190
– – – – U.S.A. (Brev.) 98
– – – production. Anon. (Abs.) 377
– – – – R. P. Cory. (Pat.) 380
– – – – cost study. (N.C.) 290
– – – – EEC levy. (Brev.) 193, 384
– – – purification. K. Khaleeluddin *et al.* .. 91
– – – solid product. E. F. Glabe *et al.* (Pat.) 316
invert syrup production process. E. Reinefeld . 119
pH, effect of temperature. I. Díaz *et al.* (Abs.) 210
polyphenols content. M. Z. Khelemskii *et al.* .. 218
preparation. A. Cadeo and J. Cavelti. (Pat.) .. 93
– G. W. Paugh. (Pat.) 124
– A. Pfeuffer. (Pat.) 125
– D. R. White. (Pat.) 316
saturation temperature measurement. P. G. Wright 40
spray drying. Asizawa Tekko K. K. (Pat.) 27
– R. E. Meade. (Pat.) 91
viscosity, effect of ash. R. C. Sharma. (Abs.) . 247
– – dextran. P. F. Greenfield and G. L. Geronimos 67
see also Evaporators; Invert sugar; Juice, Beet; Liquid sugar *and* Refining

Tablet sugar: manufacture licence agreement 318
Taiwan: bagasse pulp factory. J. S. I. Wang 122
cane road transport system. C. S. Chang. (Abs.) 241
rodent cane pest species. P. Y. Wang. (Abs.) . 49
sugar exports. (Stat.) 128
– production 1977/78. (Brev.) 351
Tanks, reinforced plastic. A. R. Zayco. (Abs.) .. 179
Tanzania: new sugar factory. (Brev.) 9
overhead irrigation. (N.C.) 322
sugar production expansion.(Brev.) 190
Temperature measurement and control. (T.N.) ... 254
Thailand bulk terminal. (Brev.) 319
river pollution by sugar factory effluent. P. Kiravanich and Y. Unkulvasapaul. (Abs.) 344
sugar crisis. (N.C.) 2
– exports 1977. (Stat.) 96
– industry regulation. (N.C.) 163
– production 1977/78. (Brev.) 320
– targets. (Brev.) 109
Trade Notices: ABR Engineering 63
Alexander & Baldwin Agribusiness 94
Alfa-Laval AB 222
American Centrifugal Industries Inc. 126
A.P.V. Co. Ltd. 318
Atlas Mineral & Chemicals Divn., ESB. Inc. .. 30
Baduga Aparelhos Electronicos Ind. e Com. Ltda. 94
Edward L. Bateman Ltd. 94
Bayer AG. 30
British Gear Manufacturers Association 254
Challenge Manufacturing Co. Inc. 318
Chem-Tech International 189
Codistil Construtora de Distilarias Dedini S.A. 126
A/S De Danske Sukkerfabrikker 63
M. Dedini S.A. Metalúrgica 63
Ewart Chainbelt Co. Ltd. 63
Fair-Air Ltd 30
Eng. M. Farahmand Group 94
Felten & Guilleaume Carlswerk AG 382
Finnish Sugar Co. Ltd. 254
Fisons Ltd. 222, 254
Fives-Cail Babcock 382
Fletcher & Stewart Ltd. 63
Foxboro-Yoxall Ltd. 254
W. R. Grace & Co. 94
Howe Richardson Scale Co. Ltd 126, 318, 382
Humphreys & Glasgow Ltd. 29
LEWA Herbert Ott GmbH & Co. 63
Mechanical Handling Engineers' Association .. 30
Mono Pumps Ltd. 254
Herbert Morris Ltd. 189
Natural Energy Ltd. 158
Neu Engineering Ltd. 30
Nodet Gougis 30
Norit N.V. 254
Paragon Division of Micropump Corp. 29
Pflugfabrik Lemken AG. 63
P. & S. Filtration Ltd. 254
Rexnord Inc. 318
Schmidt & Haensch Optisch-electronische Messtechnik 126
Seres Société d'Etude et de Réalisation d'Equipements Spéciaux 29
Shell International Chemical Co. Ltd. 222
SIG Swiss Industrial Co. 382
Richard Simon & Sons 318

Page

Trade Notices:
Simon-Solitec 318
D.B. Smith & Co. 94
Spraying Systems Co. 63
F. A. Standen & Sons (Engineering) Ltd. 63
Stauffer Chemical Co. of Europe S.A. 30
Stork-Werkspoor Sugar B.V. 382
Sutcliffe Speakman & Co. Ltd. 382
Tate & Lyle Process Technology Ltd. 382
Technoexport Czechoslovakia 318
Tescom Corporation 222
Transvac Process Equipment Ltd. 30
Union Carbide Corporation 30
Vallourec 29
Vento Solenoids Ltd. 158
Vinyl Products Ltd. 63
Whatman Ltd. 189
Zanini S. A. Equipamentos Pesados 126
Transport: ammonia truck safety shower. A. V. Rudd. (Abs.) 15
Transport, Beet: in Belgium. M. Martens and A. Vigoureux. (Abs.) 79
rail truck loading and loss reduction. G. S. Grind and S. V. Morozov. (Abs.) 214
truck unloading. H. Hartmann *et al.* (Pat.) ... 91
Transport, Cane. Anon. (Abs.) 337
Huletts Sugar Ltd. (Pat.) 61
bin sizes. Anon. (Abs.) 337
cane quality deterioration. C. Dent. (Abs.) ... 307
cart. D. B. Davis. (Pat.) 123
– availability and loading efficiency. R. K. Spence and R. Arscott. (Abs.) 112
economics. J. M. Paturau. (Abs.) 343
maximum economical distance. L. V. Gentil *et al.* 202
new marketing company. (Brev.) 30
in Peru. M. Morales C. (Abs.) 112
Pettit trailers. (Brev.) 189
in the Philippines. E. de Asis. (Abs.) 112
rail haulage in Queensland. J. R. Reghenzani . 112
road haulage system in Taiwan. C. S. Chang.. 241
seed cane bundling. A. I. Linedale. (Abs.) 15
tipper bins. T. G. Fuelling. (Abs.) 48, 337
truck-barge-car system in the Philippines. E. Gamboa. (Abs.) 151
Transport, Sugar: in ISO containers. Anon. 39
Trinidad: Caroni Ltd. difficulties. (Brev.) 320
sugar industry contraction possibility. (N.C.).. 354
Tubes, Stainless steel. (T.N.) 29
Tunisia: new sugar factory possibility. (Brev.) ... 128
Turkey: new sugar factory. (Brev.) 128
sugar production 1977/78. (Brev.) 287

Uganda sugar production decline. (Brev.) 350
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics: active carbons. Y. O. Kravets *et al.* (Abs.) 280
beet juice and syrup purification research. Y. D. Golovnyak *et al.* (Abs.) 83
– processing and pulp pressing research. V. G. Yarmilko *et al.* (Abs.) 83
– reception and storage research. M. Z. Khelemskii and V. A. Knyazev. (Abs.) 83
– and sugar conveying research. V. A. Novikov. 83
chemical control methods. A. Y. Zagorul'ko .. 86
computer calculation of optimum campaign starting date in the Ukraine. V. V. Goloborod'ko and V. G. Losev. (Abs.) 248
heat and power engineering. V. N. Gorokh *et al.* 83
refining research. S. A. Brenman and I. L. Zdanovich. (Abs.) 54
sugar industry. P. P. Borschtschewski. (Abs.). 310
– – expansion. (Brev.) 31, 32, 320
– production. (Brev.) 384
white sugar drying and storage research. A. F. Zaborsin and A. A. Dmitryuk. (Abs.) 83
United Kingdom: beet agriculture. W. C. von Kessel. (Abs.) 115
– area 1978. (Brev.) 96
– harvesting group scheme. D. Charlesworth . 207
– mechanization autumn demonstration, 1977.. 12
– – spring demonstration, 1977. D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) 115
– – 1978. 237
– varietal trials. D. S. Kimber and A. F. H. McCullagh. (Abs.) 116
Brazilian sugar trading company. (Brev.) 64
British Sugar Corporation Ltd. beet pulp pellet bagging plant. (Brev.) 222
– – – capital investment programme. (Brev.) .. 31
– – – juice heaters. (Brev.) 189
– – – lime kiln orders. (Brev.) 126
– – – 24th Technical Conference 298
sugar consumption for fermentation chemicals production. (Brev.) 351
– imports and exports 1977. ..... 130, 159
– retail price. (Brev.) 351
Tate & Lyle Ltd. company history. J. A. C. Hugill 281
– – – Group Research Laboratory report, 1976. Anon. (N.B.) 23
– – – sucrose ester surfactant licence for Japan 127
United Molasses Co. Ltd. company history. W. A. Meneight. (NB) 281
white sugar market (NC) 322
see also Europe, EEC
United States of America:
Arizona beet root rot. M. E. Stanghellini and W. C. Kronland. (Abs.) 208
beet sugar project study. (Brev.) 288
California Crockett refinery. Anon. (Abs.) ... 216
– curly top virus. A. C. Magyarosy and J. E. Duffus. (Abs.) 208
– ethanol production projects. (Brev.) 288
– Holly Sugar Corporation diversification 98
cane planting and varieties. L. L. Lauden. (Abs.). 205

Page

United States of America:
Florida bulk sugar terminal. (Brev.) 192
– cane smut outbreak. (Brev.) 319
– Okeelanta sugar factory. J. Prieto. (Abs.) .. 150
– sugar crop, 1977/78. (Brev.) 191
– sugar storage problems. (N.C.) 290
import levy on EEC sugar. (N.C.) 258
Louisiana, cane breeding. L. L. Lauden. (Abs.) 370
– refining course. (Brev.) 255
– sugar factory closures. (Brev.) 192
New York sugar exchange spot price. (NC) ... 1, 162
Ohio beet sugar factory conversion to cane refinery. (Brev.) 191
Pennsylvania sugar refinery improvements 191
raw sugar imports quality records. J. V. López-Oña. (Abs.) 378
refinery closure. (Brev.) 9
– improvements. (Brev.) 320
refining company sale. (Brev.) 96
Silver Engineering Works Inc. (Brev.) 30
sugar hearings by ITC. (N.C.) 130
– imports, 1977. (Stat.) 160
– – 1978. (N.C.) 98
– legislation. (N.C.) .. 66, 194, 225, 258, 289, 321, 353
– policy. (N.C.) 161
– retail price. (Brev.) 351
– stocks. (Brev.) 96
– storage and loan programme. (NC) 33, 194, 225
Texas, mosaic virus strain identification. B. Villalon. (Abs.) 146
– sugar crop, 1977/78. (Brev.) 191
see also Hawaii
Upper Volta: sugar expansion. (Brev.) 384
– factory/refinery. R. Chollet. (Abs.) 247

Vacuum improvement by air cooling. S. C. Sharma *et al.* (Abs.) 274
Valves (TN) 158
centrifugal discharge. Western States Machine Co. (Pat.) 349
enamel lining. J. Vollmann and R. Neidhart .. 311
Varieties, Beet: characteristics. G. Venturi *et al.*. 243
nitrogen x irrigation trials in India. N. L. Bhatia and H. C. Sherma. (Abs.) 177
performance in India. D. S. Deol *et al.* (Abs.) 116
processing quality differences. G. Mantovani .. 218
respiration rates. D. F. Cole. (Abs.) 372
root rot resistance. N. L. Bhatia and H. C. Sherma. (Abs.) 342
in Rumania. Z. Stanescu *et al.* (Abs.) 372
spacing trials in India. S. K. Thareja and K. L. Behl. (Abs.) 371
trials in Belgium. N. Roussel *et al.* (Abs.) 116
– Czechoslovakia. L. Karaman. (Abs.) 116
– – L. Schmidt *et al.* (Abs.) 372
– Hungary. L. Lukács and J. Zana. (Abs.)... 372
– India. R. K. Sharma *et al.* (Abs.) 372
– U.K. D. S. Kimber and A. F. H. McCullagh 116
yield stability. H. K. Goula and G. S. Skarake 116
see also Beet breeding
Varieties, Cane: in Australia. C. D. Jones. (Abs.) 147
B 37172. B. S. Nadagoudar *et al.* (Abs.) 273
Brazil trials. S. Krutman and E. R. Braga. (Abs.). 175
characteristics and quality. S. P. Shukla and A. P. Gupta. (Abs.) 273
Co 62175. B. V. Mohite and S. N. Shinde. (Abs.) 370
CoA 7701 in India. (Brev.) 64
drought resistance. S. Singh and M. S. Reddy 273
fertilizer trials in Brazil. E. Zambello *et al.* (Abs.). 175
Fiji disease resistance screening. P. E. Ledger and C. C. Ryan. (Abs.) 50
– – D. R. L. Steindl *et al.* (Abs.) 50
– – vector preference. R. M. Bull. (Abs.) 50
frost effects. F. A. Fogliata *et al.* (Abs.) 368
– resistance. G. Singh. (Abs.) 110
– – evaluation. O. Singh and R. S. Kanwar .. 139
– – research. (Brev.) 255
in India. M. L. Agarwal *et al.* (Abs.) 147
– new selections. (Brev.) 190
– trials. P. P. Singh. (Abs.) 370
– – P. P. Singh and K. Kumar. (Abs.) 273
in Indonesia. (Brev.) 192
influence on soil nutrient uptake. J. Orlando and H. P. Haag. (Abs.) 77
low temperature resistance. O. Brinholi *et al.* . 77
performance in India. M. L. Agarwal *et al.* (Abs.) 273
– South Africa. R. S. Bond. (Abs.) 273
in the Philippines. R. V. Estioko *et al.* (Abs.) 145
– E. P. Lapastora *et al.* (Abs.) 147
– E. V. Vergara *et al.* (Abs.) 147
pineapple disease resistance. H. U. Ahmed *et al.* 145
post-harvest deterioration. A. P. Gupta *et al.* . 370
red rot resistance. H. U. Ahmed *et al.* (Abs.) . 369
in Réunion. Anon. (Abs.) 147
Saccharum spontaneum clone performances in Barbados. D. I. T. Walker *et al.* (Abs.) 370
sensitivity to ripeners. R. A. Javier *et al.* (Abs.) 304
smut resistance testing. I. A. Nasr. (Abs.) 113
– susceptibility. A. O. Patil *et al.* (Abs.) 242
soil and fertilizer effects on leaf nutrients. J. Orlando and H. P. Haag. (Abs.) 176
in Southern Africa. J. P. Lamusse. (Abs.).... 179
U.S. L. L. Lauden. (Abs.) 205
see also Cane breeding
Venezuela: effluent treatment plant contract 189
filters order. (Brev.) 382
sugar deficit. (Brev.) 320
– factory pipework order. (Brev.) 158
– project. (Brev.) 64
Verenigde HVA-Mijen. N.V. report 1977. (N.C.) . 322
Vibrating equipment. (T.N.) 318
Vietnam: new sugar factory. (Brev.) 287
sugar plans. (Brev.) 127
– study. (Brev.) 224
Vinasse *see* Distillery waste

INDEX

Page

Viscosity: beet molasses. W. Nowicki *et al.* (Abs.) 284
– cane molasses, effect of aeration. B. Black and E. T. White. (Abs.) 56
– computer control of pan boiling. H. Kemter .. 53
– effect of ash in syrup, massecuite and molasses. R. C. Sharma. (Abs.) 247
– dextran on massecuite and cane molasses. G. Geronimos and P. F. Greenfield 227
– – sugar solutions and molasses. P. F. Greenfield and G. L. Geronimos 67
– massecuite calculation. K. Wagnerowski. (Abs.) 22
– crystal size effects. A. I. Gromkovskii and V. M. Fursov. (Abs.) 377
– reduction. Ya. G. Ropotenko *et al.* (Abs.) . 346
– – N. L. C. Suzor. (Pat.) 60, 156
– – C. van Lier. (Abs.) 180

Water: ammonia content oxidation to nitrite during storage. V. N. Klochkov. (Abs.) 152
– boiler feed conditioning. S. K. D. Agarwal *et al.* 246
– – ion exchange treatment, resin regenerant electrolysis. A. B. Khanin and G. I. Belozerova. (Abs.) 182
– cane leaf sheath content as growth and quality indicator. S. V. Parthasarathy. (Abs.) 206
– condensate deammoniation and beet diffusion. N. V. Kulinich *et al.* (Abs.) 213
– tanks. J. Kubarski and K. Urbaniec. (Abs.) 214
– cooling towers. R. Morgan. (Abs.) 209
– costs. A. P. Parkhomets *et al.* (Abs.) 181
– determination in cane molasses. R. A. Cruz and T. C. Puyaoan. (Abs.) 55, 313
– dextrose and levulose syrups. C. E. Engel .. 217
– filters for drip irrigation. W. L. Pyle. (Abs.) .. 306
– – C. S. Suzuki. (Abs.) 306
– heavy metals. G. Steinle. (Abs.) 243
– icing sugar adsorption from the air. D. Roth .. 154
– – agglomeration. D. Roth. (Abs.) 219
– polyphenols content in beet sugar factory. M. Z. Khelemskii *et al.* (Abs.) 218
– press water recycling and beet diffuser kinetics. A. I. Feld'man *et al.* (Abs.) 310
– refinery supply scheme. F. A. Demchinskii ... 280
– separator for beet pulp. R. N. Katerinich. (Abs.) 213
– soil erosion. P. R. Downs. (Abs.) 15
– – W. C. von Kessel. (Abs.) 177
– – moisture control service in Peru. A. Vasquez V. and A. Hoekstra. (Abs.) 142
– – retention increase with polymer emulsions. R. T. Bishop. (Abs.) 144
– water table and cane yield. N. R. Maclean .. 47
– – – A. V. Rudd and C. W. Chardon. (Abs.) 47
– spraying of beet piles for frost protection. V. A. Knyazev and M. Z. Khelemskii. (Abs.) 152
– sugar detection. (T.N.) 29
– – A. Dziengel. (Abs.) 251
– – K. Wagnerowski. (Abs.) 184
– factory balance and a closed-circuit system. L. R. Coombes. (Abs.) 21
– utilization by cane. H. F. Clements. (Abs.) .. 23
– – efficiency improvement. A. P. Parkhomets *et al.* (Abs.) 120
– *see also* Brix; Centrifugals; Drying; Irrigation; Milling, Cane; Soil; Water, Waste *and* Weather

Water, Waste: anaerobic methane fermentation. P. Devillers *et al.* (Abs.) 53
– purification. G. Lettinga *et al.* (Abs.) 249
– analysis, treatment and control. A. Damian and M. Gloria. (Abs.) 151
– biological treatment. K. Čížek and J. Gebler. (Abs.) 310
– – B. Zalicka and B. Polež. (Abs.) 310
– cane cleaner effluent treatment. W. E. McCraw 373
– – J. P. Merle. (Abs.) 374
– sugar factory. J. M. Paturau. (Abs.) 343
– characteristics and pollution. M. Gloria. (Abs.) 309
– crop irrigation. V. A. Serkin *et al.* (Abs.) 215
– disposal. B. S. Rao. (Abs.) 247
– by beet irrigation. Z. Izsáki. (Abs.) 149
– fermentation. H. P. Hoffmann-Walbeck. (Abs.) 53
– filtration. J. Bočko *et al.* (Abs.) 84
– plant growth and oxygen content. K. M. St.-Pé 118
– nutrient contents. K. Skalski. (Abs.) 250
– press water clarification with flocculants. J. Hašek *et al.* (Abs.) 181
– refinery effluent treatment. H. Hashimoto and K. Hara. (Abs.) 312
– ion exchanger regenerant electrolysis. I. Kensho and T. Tomimatsu. (Abs.) 312
– river pollution in Thailand. P. Kiravanich and Y. Unkulvasapaul. (Abs.) 344

Water, Waste: Page
– sugar determination. M. J. Fowler. (Abs.) ... 216
– treatment. G. G. Ashe. (Abs.) 20
– E. G. Nillos. (Abs.) 179
– closed-circuit sugar factory system. L. R. Coombes. (Abs.) 21
– costs. A. P. Parkhomets *et al.* (Abs.) 181
– and disposal. A. P. Parkhomets *et al.* (Abs.) 120
– mud disposal. K. Skalski. (Abs.) 22
– by reverse osmosis and ultrafiltration. T. H. Henscheid *et al.* (Abs.) 181
– Venezuela treatment plant contract. (Brev.) 189
– yeast plant effluent treatment and recycling. Y. T. Chuang *et al.* (Abs.) 26
Weather: data and beet yield prediction. P. Bozó 177
– drought effect on Australian sugar production . 256
– resistance of cane varieties. S. Singh and M. S. Reddy. (Abs.) 273
– effects on beet yield. E. J. Doering. (Abs.) ... 18
– – S. Dubetz and M. Oosterveld. (Abs.) .. 18
– cane ripener performance. K. How. (Abs.) . 335
– – ripening. J. Fernandes. (Abs.) 144
– floods and mechanical cane harvesting. G. Slater. 307
– frost and cane damage estimation. P. R. Nixon. *et al.* 232
– damage to beet. Y. I. Molotilin. (Abs.) 311
– – N. M. Palamar' *et al.* (Abs.) 311
– effect on beet quality. G. Patkai. (Abs.) ... 55
– – W. Trzeciński and L. Urbanowicz. (Abs.) 87
– cane quality. F. A. Fogliata *et al.* (Abs.) . 368
– protection of beet piles by spraying with water. V. A. Knyazev and M. Z. Khelemskii. (Abs.) 152
– resistance of cane varieties. (Brev.) 255
– – O. Brinholi *et al.* (Abs.) 77
– – G. Singh. (Abs.) 110
– – O. Singh and R. S. Kanwar 139
– lightning damage to cane. Anon. (Abs.) 15
– rainfall effect on beet yield and sugar content. M. Göbelez. (Abs.) 149
– wind breakage of cane and borer damage. J. W. Williams. (Abs.) 16
– erosion preventation in beet soils. Anon. ... 115
– D. Charlesworth. (Abs.) 371
– M. A. Palmer *et al.* (Abs.) 207
– W. C. von Kessel. (Abs.) 177
Weeds: bolted beet elimination. Anon. (Abs.) .. 79
– chemical control. Anon. (Abs.) 110, 178
– R. W. E. Ball and M. J. Simmonds. (Abs.) 271
– A. C. Bhalerao *et al.* (Abs.) 243
– P. K. Bose and S. Zaman. (Abs.) 367
– W. E. Bray. (Abs.) 178
– P. Catizone. (Abs.) 341
– D. G. Dakshindas. (Abs.) 239
– -. Garburg. (Abs.) 17
– R. S. Kanwar. (Abs.) 205
– S. R. Obien. (Abs.) 143
– P. H. Porquez *et al.* (Abs.) 142
– P. E. T. Turner. (Abs.) 144
– bandsprayers. K. G. Matthews. (Abs.) 371
– herbicides. (T.N.) 30, 222
– J. D. Riggleman. (Abs.) 336
– adsorption and desorption by soil. J. J. Shiue and Y. S. C. Wang. (Abs.) 368
– aerial application. R. V. Osgood. (Abs.) 336
– application machinery. J. F. Cykler 337
– damage to beet. Anon. (Abs.) 115
– effect on cane desiccation. H. Kaya. (Abs.) 336
– spray nozzles. (T.N.) 63
– sprayers. (T.N.) 94
– in India. D. J. C. Singh *et al.* (Abs.) 206
– residual herbicide activity. A. A. Matthews 15
– in Réunion. Anon. (Abs.) 110
– Sudan. M. E. Beshir 195
– competition with beet. S. R. Winter and A. F. Wiese. (Abs.) 17
– control. J. N. Gibe. (Abs.) 303
– A. Vigoureux. (Abs.) 149
– in Argentina. R. A. Arevalo. (Abs.) 175
– beet. A. Ciorlaus and G. Clotan (Abs.) 79
– Philippines. Anon. (Abs.) 270
– grass root plugging of drip irrigation tubing. R. R. Roberts. (Abs.) 306
– inter-row weeder. B. Farrow and D. S. Parry . 207
– in Réunion. Anon. (N.B.) 23
– Striga cane parasite in Bangladesh. H. U. Ahmed and M. I. H. Mian. (Abs.) 145
– wild beets. Anon. 24, 115
Weighers. (T.N.) 126, 318, 382
– for bag filling. (T.N.) 318
Weighing: computer application. M. Kleban ... 344
– proportioning laboratory balances. F. Hruška and R. Stengl. (Abs.) 185

Page

West Indies: sugar statistics. (Stat.) 190
White sugar: amino-acids determination. B. Georgi and M. Burba. (Abs.) 283
– ash distribution and crystal size regularity. D. Hibbert *et al.* (Abs.) 87
– boiling house balances calculation. J. Buriánek and M. Kmínek. (Abs.) 216
– bulk storage at Connantre. M. Laraignou and J. Saguez. (Abs.) 183
– – silo. (TN) 63
– classification. H. Dabrowski. (Abs.) 84
– colour, effect of grain size. G. Beaubois. (Abs.) 55
– crystal abrasion in a fluidized bed. S. K. Sendov *et al.* (Abs.) 375
– drying and storage research in USSR. A. F. Zaborsin and A. A. Dmitryuk. (Abs.) 83
– EEC prices for 1978/79. (N.C.) 65, 193
– granulometry. E. Leon *et al.* (Abs.) 251
– impurity distribution and colour formation. N. A. Ramaiah. (Abs.) 308
– manufacture. B. B. Paul. (Abs.) 275
– S. L. Sang *et al.* (Abs.) 275
– and composition. D. P. Kulkarni *et al.* (Abs.) 276
– metals analysis. S. Saito. (Abs.) 377
– content in Brazil. L. G. de Souza *et al.* (Abs.) 121
– prices. (N.C.) 34
– saponin content in Yugoslavia. K. Sörös and M. Borbély. (Abs.) 377
– starch determination. A. C. Chatterjee *et al.* .. 252
– sulphitation and carbonatation processes. R. C. Sharma. (Abs.) 247
– – K. Srinivas *et al.* (Abs.) 245
– U.K. terminal market. (N.C.) 322
– world prices. (N.C.)2, 33, 98, 130, 161, 193, 225, 258, 289, 321, 353
– *see also* Icing sugar; Refined sugar; Sugar *and* Tablet sugar
World: bagasse production. J. Zegarra R. (Abs.) 220
– chemical industry. (T.N.) 222
– sugar balance 1976/77. (N.C.) 1, 66
– – 1977/78. (N.C.) 97, 257
– – 1978/79. (N.C.) 289
– prices. (N.C.) 2, 33, 98, 130, 161, 193, 225, 258, 289, 321, 353
– – variations, 1950-76. G. B. Hagelberg. (N.B.) 85
– production estimates, 1977/78 65, 95, 163, 226
– – – 1978/79. 353, 383
– publications. (Brev.) 224
– research organization 160
– supply and demand. (N.C.) 2
– trade. (N.C.) 33
– *see also* International

Yeast: as animal fodder. M. Valdivié *et al.* .. 315, 379
– bagasse animal fodder composition. Y. Kimura. 62, 316
– cultivation on beet molasses. V. N. Shvets *et al.* 221
– on cane molasses. A. M. Sales *et al.* (Abs.) 379
– – trash, bagasse and pith. R. Samaniego and J. D. Layoso. (Abs.) 187
– distillery waste. H. Isik. (Abs.) 26
– effect of maltol. N. Banerjee and L. Viswanathan. (Abs.) 286
– molasses citric acid fermentation waste. Lachema Narodni Podnik. (Pat.) 89
– on vinasse. N. de Q. Araujo *et al.* (Abs.) ... 57
– factory in Cuba. (Brev.) 350
– effluent treatment and recycling. Y. T. Chuang *et al.* (Abs.) 26
– heat resistant strain. S. F. Lin and C. S. Tsou 57
– strain development for alcohol fermentation. N. I. Chinjen *et al.* (Abs.) 187
– effect on molasses alcohol yield. A. M. Kuts *et al.* (Abs.) 57
– screening for alcohol production. R. A. Bihis *et al.* (Abs.) 187
– *see also* Alcohol; Animal fodder *and* Microorganisms
Yugoslavia: new sugar factories. (Brev.) ... 63, 192, 255
– saponin contents of sugars. K. Sörös and M. Borbély. (Abs.) 377
– sugar expansion. (Brev.) 64, 384
– industry. Anon. (Abs.) 310

Zuckerwirtschaftliches Taschenbuch 1977/78. K. Dankowski *et al.* (N.B.) 24

INDEX

NAMES

Page

Aala, F. A., *see* Lapastora, E. P.
Abrigo, C. S., *see* Camarungan, R. *and* Samaniego, R.
Accorsi, C. A., *see* Mantovani, G.
Aesquivel, N. G. Factory power generation for the grid system. (Abs.) 151
Agarwal, A. K., *see* Raha, A. C.
Agarwal, K. D., *see* Garg, A. K.
Agarwal, M. L. *et al.* Cane varietal performance in India. (Abs.) 147, 273
– Effect of green manure crops on cane yield. . 239
– Fertilizer trials in India. (Abs.) 206
Agarwal, P. K. and Viswanathan, L. Kojic acid fermentation of cane molasses. (Abs.) 314
Agarwal, S. K. D. and Johary, P. C. Colour formation by reaction of amino-acids with reducing sugars. (Abs.) 252
et al. Boiler feed water conditioning. (Abs.) .. 246
– Sugar colorant treatment with SO_2 and hydrosulphite. (Abs.) 283
see also Ramaiah, N. A.
Agency of Industrial Science & Technology. Levulose separation from dextrose. (Pat.) .. 58
and Hokkaido Sugar Co. Ltd. Raffinose enzymatic hydrolysis. (Pat.) 61
Agius, V. *et al.* Rotary vacuum filter performance improvement. (Abs.) 81
Agostroj Jicin Narodni Podnik. Beet thinner. ... 157
Ahlfeld, H. F. O. Licht's international sugar economic yearbook and directory, 1977. (NB) 24
and Baron, P. The new International Sugar Agreement. (NB) 281
Ahmed, H. U. and Mian, M. I. H. Striga cane parasite occurrence in Bangladesh. (Abs.) 145
et al. Cane varietal resistance to pineapple disease. (Abs.) 145
– Cane varietal resistance to red rot. (Abs.) 369
Ahmed, V. L. J., *see* Gurumurthy, B. S.
Ahrens, W., *see* Weltzien, H. C.
Aizawa, Y., *see* Kitamura, H.
Akeson, W. R. Beet pile protection. (Pat.) 188
Akino, T. and Tada, T. Automatic control of refinery liquor Brix. (Abs.) 312
Aksenov, E. T., *see* Tabunshchikov, N. P.
Alacal, A. M. Economics of antiscalant use and evaporator cleaning schedules. (Abs.) 309
Alba, M., *see* Estioko, R. V.
Aleman, G. Improved 2½-massecuite boiling system. (Abs.) 118
Alemán G., R. Distillery column plates efficiency 57
Alincastre, C. Alcohol manufacture costs. (Abs.) 221
Allan, G. N. Long-tube evaporators. (Abs.) 21
Allied Chemical Corp., *see* Higgins, J. F. *and* Moore, W. P.
Almazán del O., O. Cane by-products utilization 379
Alpine, R. Cane processing economics. (Abs.) .. 343
and Duguid, F. Sugar factory operation economics operation in Africa. (Abs.) 309
see also Duguid, F.
Altenburg, W. F., *see* López-Oña, J. V.
Alvarez, M., *see* Leon, E.
Alves, A. S., *see* de Oliveira, C. G.
Amaducci, M. T., *see* Venturi, G.
Amalgamated Sugar Co., *see* Schoenrock, K. W. R.
American Cyanamid Co., *see* Kupelian, R. H.
Amir, J. and Cherry, J. H. Increasing beet and cane sugar content. (Pat.) 92
Analogide, D. Beet growth period and yield. (Abs.) 114
Beet irrigation and growing time in Greece. (Abs.) 371
Anand, M. *et al.* Massecuite crystallization. (Abs.) 275
Ananthanarayana, K., *see* David, H.
Anderson, F. N., *see* Varvel, G. E.
Anderson, P. W., *see* Glabe, E. F.
Andres, H. *et al.* Nitrogenous compounds in beet juice. (Abs.) 283
– pH effect on beet juice colour. (Abs.) 25
Angers, J. W., *see* Schexnayder, I. L.
Anheuser-Busch Inc. Dextrose isomerase production and conversion of dextrose to levulose .. 90
Anikeev, Y. V., *see* Golovnyak, Y. D. *and* Rud', V. T.
Antonenko, A. G., *see* Brenman, S. A.
Apte, P. L., *see* Chatterjee, A. C.
Aragón, E., *see* Valdivié, M.
Arakaki, T., *see* Sales, A. M.
Araujo, N. de Q. *et al.* Yeast fermentation of vinasse. (Abs.) 57
Aren, P. K., *see* Joshi, N. N.
Arevalo, R. A. Weed control in Argentina. (Abs.) 175
Arkhipovich, N. A., *see* Kulinich, N. V.
Armstrong, J., *see* Palmer, M. A.
Arruda, H. C., *see* Gentil, L. V.
Arscott, R., *see* Spence, R. K.
Artyukhov, Y. G., *see* Kulinchenko, V. R.
Ashe, G. G. Waste water pollution control 20
Asizawa Tekko K.K. Spray drying of sugar. (Pat.) 27
Assayag, S. L. and Cormier, R. Application of a computer to refinery calculations. (Abs.) .. 54
Astill, C. Beet tops silage. (Abs.) 122
Attard, R., *see* Agius, V.
Aubain, B., *see* Barre, M.
Autrey, J. C., *see* Ricaud, C.
Avasthy, P. N. and Varma, A. Chemical control of borers. (Abs.) 242
Aventino, L. R., *see* Bihis, R. A.
Avila S. A. Beet juice purification. (Pat.) 59

Babev, D. N., *see* Sendov, S. K.
Babkov, M. V., *see* Pokrovskii, N. V.
Bableshwar, S. N., *see* Singh, M.
Babu, C. N., *see* Behl, R. K.
Babu, N. R., *see* Lokan, R.
Bachchhav, M. B. and Hapase, D. G. Cane tassel rot. (Abs.) 338
see also Hapase, D. G. *and* Patil, A.O.
Bachthaler, G. and Behringer, P. Long-term beet cultivation effects. (Abs.) 243
Bacic, A. *et al.* Cane deterioration after burning . 46
Backlund, P. S. Molasses animal feed supplement 188
Backofen, H. D. and Dittmann, D. Beet or cane diffuser. (Pat.) 123
Baclig, M. A. and Montecillo, L. A. Soil properties in Batangas. (Abs.) 303
Bacon, N. and Fetalvero, T. Boiler ash removal . 344
Bagal, V. B. *see* Anand, M.
Bagster, D F. Effect of compressibility on inventory assessment in bulk storage 295
Bahulekar, V. G., *see* Singh, M.
Bailey, J. Cost savings by in-company manufacture of cane machinery. (Abs.) 307
Bailey, R. A. Cane smut incidence and control in South Africa. (Abs.) 146
Systemic distribution of ratoon stunting disease bacteria in cane. (Abs.) 146, 338
Bains, B. S., *see* Deol, D. S.
Baker, S. M., *see* Hoekstra, R. G. *and* Lionnet, G. R. E.
Balagso, D. I. Boiling efficiency calculation. (Abs.) 151
Baldry, C. W., *see* Coombs, J.
Ball, R. W. E. and Simmonds, M. J. Chemical weed control. (Abs.) 271
Baloh, T. Beet diffusion. (Abs.) 153
Banasik, P., *see* Nowicki, W.
Banerjee, N. and Viswanathan, L. Effect of maltol on yeast and alcohol fermentation. (Abs.) .. 286
Banerji, L. C. Filter modification for improved performance. (Abs.) 274
Bantilan, T. T., *see* Camarungan, R. G.
Barclay, A. H. Cane sugar factory *vs.* open-pan processing. (Abs.) 343
Sociological issues in cane growing. (Abs.) 304
Barker, S. A. *et al.* Dextrose and mannose isomerization to levulose. (Pat.) 155
Baron, P., *see* Ahlfeld, H.
Barre, M. *et al.* Beet sugar factory layout and design. (Abs.) 278
Barredo, A. T. Effect of flowering on cane juice sugar content. (Abs.) 142, 304
Barredo, F. C. Effect of sett fungicide treatment delay on germination. (Abs.) 142
Nematodes and premature cane leaf drying. . 145, 338
Barth, R., *see* Dankowski, K.
Bartha, A. Beet mechanical harvesting losses. (Abs.) 341
Barton, W. F. Refinery liquor clarification with "Talofloc" and "Taloflote" 35
Basker, D. and Shimshoni, M. High temperature corrections for sucrose solution refractive index. 104
Bathla, H. V. L. *et al.* Cane sampling for juice analysis. (Abs.) 147
Baudin, P. Cane mosaic virus strain. (Abs.) 242
Bauer, H. and Voelter, W. Ion exchange chromatography separation of sugars. (Abs.) 25
Baumgarten, K. Sugar production cost and crop mechanization. (Abs.) 177
Bausier, A. H. and Utvik, A. O. Beet pulp pressing 314
Baxter Laboratories Inc. Dextrose isomerization to levulose. (Pat.) 157
Bayer AG. Sucrose polyalkylene glycol ethers. .. 62
Bazhal, I. G., *see* Ropotenko, Y. G.
Beaubois, G. Effect of grain size on white sugar colour. (Abs.) 55
Beaufils, E. R. and Sumner, M. E. Fertilizer requirements by soil and cane leaf analysis. (Abs.) . 144
Bechet, G. R. Pineapple disease control fungicide trials. (Abs.) 146
Beecham Group Ltd. Molasses as animal fodder. 349
Behari, B. Gur and khandsari manufacture in India. 309
Behl, K. L. and Narwal, S. S. Cane intercropping and yield. (Abs.) 205
see also Thareja, S. K.
Behl, R. K. *et al.* Character inheritance in beet breeding. (Abs.) 372
Behringer, P., *see* Bachthaler, G.
Beiss, U. Beet nitrogen fertilizer requirement calculation. (Abs.) 371
Belostotskii, L. G., *see* Kot, Y.D.
Belozerova, G. I., *see* Khanin, A. B.
Bene, T. Sugar factory power generation costs. 345
Beneš, V., *see* Černá, V.
Bennett, M. C. Clarification with flocculation aids. Particle flocculation in cane juice clarification. . 21 179
Bennett, R. G., *see* Rundell, J. T.
Benoit, P., *see* Pithois, P.
Berding, N., *see* Koike, H.
Beres, J., *see* Vitai, I.
Berg, R. C., *see* Broughton, D. B.
Bergdolt, P., *see* Snyder, F. W.
Berghofer, E. *et al.* Sucrose inversion by ion exchange. (Abs.) 56
Bernard, A. Somalia sugar factory. (Abs.) 247
Berol Corporation. Bagasse board manufacture .. 58
Beshir, M. E. Chemical weed control in Sudan .. 195
Betbeder-Matibet, M. *et al.* Rearing cane borers. 242
Beyer, P., *see* Schliephake, D.
Beyt, B. Bagasse fuel properties and furnace operation. (Abs.) 210
Bezerra, J. A. S. *et al.* Colour removal in a refinery with active carbon and bone char. (Abs.) ... 54
Bezoušková, M., *see* Zahradníček, J.
Bhakthavatsalu, P. N., *see* Menon, K. K.
Bhalerao, A. C. Chemical weed control. (Abs.) . 243
see also Singh, O. P.
Bhalwar, V. M. and Gupta, S. K. Lime kiln performance. (Abs.) 211
Bhardwaj, K. M. *et al.* Nitrogen fertilizer trials in cane. (Abs.) 176
see also Agarwal, M. L.
Bhargava, O. P. Clarifier capacity increase. (Abs.) 275
Bhatia, I. S., *see* Monga, P. K.
Bhatia, N. L. and Sherma, H. C. Irrigation x nitrogen x beet varietal trials in India. (Abs.) 177
and Sharma, H. C. Irrigation, nitrogen and variety effects on beet root rot. (Abs.) 342
Bhatnagar, P. S. Beet seed production, storage and germination in India. (Abs.) 372
Bhatnagar, R. and Prabhu, K. A. continuous dextran fermentation. (Abs.) 286
– Dextran removal with dextranase. (Abs.) ... 252
– *Leuconostoc* inhibition by disinfectants. (Abs.) 286
Bhatt, C. S., *see* Dahiya, D. S.
Bieser, H. J., *see* Broughton, D. B.
Bihis, R. A. *et al.* Yeast screening for alcohol production. (Abs.) 187
Bijlani, S. S. Maintenance of sugar factory electrical equipment. (Abs.) 308
Bilger, R. W. *see* Lamb, B. W.
Binueza, J. M. Available sugar calculation in cane for payment. (Abs.) 151
Calculation of 96° equivalent for a raw sugar. 313
Birch, R. Cane harvester and planter disinfection. 339
Bishop, R. T. Soil temperature and moisture retention increase with polymer emulsions ... 144
Black, B. and White, E. T. Effect of aeration on cane molasses viscosity. (Abs.) 56
Bleyenberg, C. C., *see* van der Poel, P. W.
Blickenstaff, C. C. and Peckenpaugh, R. E. Beet root maggot population and damage. (Abs.) 80
et al. Beet root maggot damage assessment. ... 244
see also Peckenpaugh, R. E.
Bliesener, K. M., *see* Reinefeld, E.
Boas, A. M. V., *see* Pereira, C. E. F.
Boast, M. M. McConnel Stage II cane harvester 241
Bober, A., *see* Lekawski, W.
Bobrovnik, L. D. *et al.* Prevention of molasses colour formation by sodium sulphite. (Abs.) 57
see also Kozyavkin, A. P. *and* Kulinich, N. V.
Bočko, J. *et al.* Waste water filtration. (Abs.) .. 84
Bodger, R., *see* Don, C. E.
Boehringer Mannheim GmbH, *see* Barker, S. A.
Boevey. T. C., *see* de Beer, A.G.
Bogumil, T. Beet spraying with disinfectant. (Abs.). 214
Bombio, I. S., *see* Espada, W. G.
Bond, R. S. Performance of cane varieties at Pongola. (Abs.) 273
Bondarenko, V. A., *see* Yarmilko, V.G.
Bondarenko, V. S., *see* Golovatyi, A. E.
Bonnenfant, P., *see* Michel, R.
Boots, V. A. Cane planter. (Pat.) 157
Booysen, S. S. and de Beer, A. G. Cane mechanization equipment cost comparison. (Abs.) 241
Borbély, M., *see* Sörös, K.
Bordat, D., *see* Betbeder-Matibet, M.
Borodyanskii, V. P. and Kegeles, V. L. Beet pulp briquetting forces. (Abs.) 88
Borschtschewski, P. P. USSR sugar industry. 310
Borys, A., *see* Ostaniewicz, A.
Borzdaya, V. N., *see* Buryma, A. K.
Bose, P. K. and Thakur, K. Irrigation x fertilizer trials in India. (Abs.) 176
and Zaman, S. Chemical weed control. (Abs.) 367
Bose, S. *et al.* Clarification with flocculants. (Abs.) 246
– Juice sample preservation for analysis. (Abs.) 252
see also Mukherjee, S.
Bosshard, R. *et al.* Cane ripening. (Pat.) 188
Botelho, P. S. M. *et al.* Soil water and froghopper populations. (Abs.) 338
see also Macedo, N.
Bourdin, J., *see* Genotelle, J.
Bourlet, P., *see* Devillers, P.
Bouvet, J. "Unigrator" cane knife/shredder 308
Boyle, H. L. Leaf scald identification in the Burdekin area. (Abs.) 16
Bozó, P. Beet yield prediction from weather data. 177
BP Chemicals International Ltd. Bagasse preservation in storage. (Pat.) 89
Braga, E. R. *see* Krutman, S.
Braunschweigische Maschinenbauanstalt. Beet or cane diffuser. (Pat.) 58
Continuous centrifugal. (Pat.) 27
see also Backofen, H. D., Hartmann, H. *and* Hillebrand, H.
Braunsteiner, W., *see* Hollaus, F.
Bray, W. E. Chemical control of weeds. (Abs.) . 178
Breay, H. T. Beet harvester skid guides. (Abs.) . 207
Brenman, S. A. and Zdanovich, I. L. Refining research in the USSR. (Abs.) 54
et al. Liquid sugar storage. (Abs.) 280
see also Zaborsin, A. F.
Bretschneider, R. *et al.* Sucrose crystallisation rate measurement. (Abs.) 121
Bricout, J. and Fontes, J. C. Differentiation between beet and cane sugar. (Abs.) 25
Brieger, F. O. Chopper-harvested cane processing. and Leite, W. M. B. Preparations for mechanical cane harvesting. (Abs.) 337
Brinholi, O. *et al.* Low temperature resistance of cane varieties. (Abs.) 77
Brinkmann, W. Performance of beet precision drills and harvesters. (Abs.) 148
British Sugar Beet Seed Producers Association. Beet seed size and quality (Abs.) 372

INDEX

Broadfoot, R. and White, E. T. Continuous boiling. 135
Brokensha, M. A. and Mellet, P. Cane soil content estimation. (Abs.) 217
Bronner, H. Soil organic matter and N content. 148
Broughton, D. B. *et al.* Levulose separation from high fructose corn syrup. (Abs.) 86
Bruce, R. C. Assessment of soil drainage by infrared aerial photography. (Abs.) 271
Bruhns, G. Appeldorn sugar factory. (Abs.) 376
see also Dankowski, K.
Bruijn, J. Cane molasses exhaustibility determination. (Abs.) 217
Brüniche-Olsen, H. A. Bagasse dewatering. (Pat.) 92
Bubník, Z. and Kadlec, P. Measurement of concentrated sugar solution density. (Abs.) 251
Buckau R. Wolf AG. Centrifugal screen. (Pat.) 349
see also Fiedler, B., Steprath, W. *and* Straube, E.
Buckman, S. J. and Pulido, M. L. Increasing cane sugar content. (Pat.) 123
Bugbee, W. M. Beet storage rot inhibition by fungal antagonist. (Abs.) 342
Bull, R. M. Fiji disease vector control. (Abs.) 49
Varietal preference of Fiji disease vector. (Abs.) 50
Bull, T. A., *see* Tovey, D. A.
Buongiovanni, G. C. Beet leaf spot control. (Abs.) 342
Burba, M. Effect of nitrogen on beet quality 79
see also Georgi, B.
Bürcky, K., *see* Winner, C.
Bureš, J. Pressed beet pulp yield estimation. (Abs.) 284
Bureš, R., *see* Schmidt, L.
Burgess, R. A. Cane smut in Jamaica. (Abs.) 113
Buriánek, J. and Kminek, M. White sugar factory boiling house balances calculation. (Abs.) 216
and Ondrušková, H. Optimum massecuite crystallization. (Abs.) 346
et al. Boiling house performances in Czechoslovakia. (Abs.) 248
Burlyai, T. F., *see* Zagorul'ko, A. Y.
Burrows, J. R. Nitrogen determination in cane leaves. (Abs.) 217
Burtch, L. M. *see* Ruppel, E. G.
Buryma, A. K. *et al.* Industrial tests of a DS-17 beet diffuser. (Abs.) 277
see also Yarmilko, V. G.
Büsching, L. Optimum alkalinity determination for carbonatation. (Abs.) 284
Butler, L. G. *et al.* Enzymatic conversion of dextrose or levulose to sucrose. (Abs.) 184
Buxton, D R. *see* Wanjura, D. F.
Byfield, D. Cane maturity testing. (Abs.) 217
Byford, W. J. Beet powdery mildew control. (Abs.) 208
Byrne, H. J. Evaporator scale cleaning with sodium hydroxide. (Abs.) 52

Cabanilla, C. T. Molasses: sugar distribution and cane juice purity. (Abs.) 186
Cabello, A., *see* Martin, P. C.
Cáberg, F. Cane mechanization. (Abs.) 241
Cadeo A. and Cavelti, J. Syrup preparation. (Pat.) 93
Camarungan, R. and Abrigo, C. S. Methane fermentation of distillery waste. (Abs.) 286
and Bantilan, T. T. Biodegradation of distillery waste. (Abs.) 314
Campbell, R. Effect of mechanical harvesting on cane trash content. (Abs.) 307
Campbell, R. C. Power generation and distribution. 118
Cane Machinery & Engineering Co. Inc., *see* Willett, H. A.
Canlas, J. M., *see* Ilaga, M. T.
Carandang, E. V. Amyl alcohol recovery from fusel oil. (Abs.) 187
Carbonel, J. L. Cane diffuser operation in Argentina. (Abs.) 373
Carnegie, A. J. M. Army worm in South Africa. 145
Borer infestation in South Africa. (Abs.) 146
Caro, R., *see* Díaz, I.
Carpenter, F.G., *see* Clarke, M. A.
Carrazana, L. *et al.* Temperature effect on raw sugar ash conductimetric determination. (Abs.) 87
Carter, J. N., *see* Westerman, D. T.
Carvalho, L. G. C., *see* Graça, L. R.
Casacop, R. *see* Esmeris, P.
Casanova, E., *see* Leon, E. *and* Martínez O., R.
Catizone, P. Chemical weed control. (Abs.) 341
Cavelti, J., *see* Cadeo, A.
Čermák, J. *see* Havlíček, A.
Černá, V. and Beneš, V. Fungicide residues in beet sugar factory products. (Abs.) 310
Chablay, R. *et al.* Losses in beet fluming and washing. (Abs.) 278
Chaeravarti, A. S. *et al.* Chemical cane ripening. 240
Chahal, D. S., *see* Singh, K.
Chame, H. and Sáez, J. Computer simulation of evaporation. (Abs.) 215
Chan, P. Y., *see* Wong You Cheong, Y.
Chan, S. L., *see* Hsieh, W. H.
Chance, J. Cane trash as farm management problem. (Abs.) 307
Chandramohan, P. *et al.* DDS diffuser operation. Low-grade station operation. (Abs.) 245
Chandrasekaran, S. C. *see* Daniel, K. V.
Chang, C. S. Affination with alcohol. (Abs.) 54
Cane road transport system in Taiwan. (Abs.). 241
Chang, V. C. S. Transmission of Fiji disease virus. 145
Chang, Y. T. *see* Yang, S. J.
Chapman, L. S. Soil nutrient status and fertilizer requirements in Australia. (Abs.) 47
and Kingston, G. Cane ripening with chemicals. 47
Chardon, C. W. Use of calculators in cane farm management. (Abs.) 15
and Hogarth, D. M. Fiji disease losses assessment. (Abs.) 50
see also Henkel, C. R. *and* Rudd, A. V.
Chari, S. R., *see* Singh, D. J. C.

Charlesworth, D. Beet agriculture and breeding in Sweden. (Abs.) 341
Beet harvesting group schemes. (Abs.) 207
Beet harvesting in muddy conditions. (Abs.) 115
Beet tops as animal fodder. (Abs.) 221
Filter cake application to soil. (Abs.) 187, 253
UK beet mechanization spring demonstration. 115
Wind erosion prevention. (Abs.) 371
Chatterjee, A. C. Phosflotation vs. sulphitation. 280
and Thakur, S. S. Cane fibre content and primary juice extraction. (Abs.) 275
et al. Clarification with flocculants. (Abs.) 246
Lime-phosphate treatment of sulphitation juice. 245
Starch determination in sugars. (Abs.) 252
Chattopadhyay, S. K. Bagged sugar storage. (Abs.) 246
Chelladorai, V. K., *see* Srinivasan, S.
Chen, C. H. *et al.* Calculating CO_2 absorption in carbonatation. (Abs.) 209
see also Sang, S. L.
Chen, W. H., *see* Liu, M. C.
Cheng, W. Y. and Hung, H. H. Cane borer host ectoparasite. (Abs.) 146
Cheng, Y. C., *see* Chen, C. H.
Cherry, J. H., *see* Amir, J.
Chin, L. A. D. Development of Bernard Lodge sugar factory. (Abs.) 179
Chinappan, N., *see* Lokan, R.
Chinjen, N. I. *et al.* Yeast strain development for alcohol production. (Abs.) 187
Chinloy, T. Effect of cane crop length on sugar production economics. (Abs.) 110
see also Ramdial, L.
Chinte, W., *see* Mariño, T. P.
Cholladurai, V. K., *see* Chandramohan, P.
Chollet, R. Factory/refinery in Upper Volta. (Abs.) 247
see also Hristodoulou, P.
Christodoulou, P. Steam consumption reduction by vapour compression. (Abs.) 212
Sugar factory power generation costs. (Abs.) 345
Chua, P. *see* Esmeris, P.
Chuang, Y. T. *et al.* Yeast plant effluent treatment and recycling. (Abs.) 26
Churchward, E. H., *see* Turner, G. N.
Ciba-Geigy Corp., *see* Bosshard, R.
Cifuentes, O. M., *see* Steib, R. J.
Ciochi, V. and Mustatea, D. Beet weevil control. 208
Ciorlaus, A. and Clotan, G. Weed control in sugar beet. (Abs.) 79
Čížek, K. and Gebler, J. Biological treatment of waste water. (Abs.) 310
and Štetinová, M. Flow properties of filter cake. 152
Claparols, E. L. Cane mechanization in the Philippines. (Abs.) 48
Clare, R. W., *see* Nuttall, M.
Clarke, M. A. *et al.* Cane raw sugar and acid beverage floc. 197
Clarke, S. G. Thrust-free mill tailbars. (Abs.) 52
see also Power, C.
Clements, H. F. Water utilization by cane. (NB). 23
Clotan, G. Effect of beet sowing time on germination and yield. (Abs.) 79
see also Ciorlaus, A.
Codrescu, A. Beet leaf spot control. (Abs.) 208
Codrescu, V. *see* Stanescu, Z.
Coe, G. E. and Stewart, D. Incorporation of *Beta maritima* characters in sugar beet breeding. 372
Coenen, H. Nitrogen fertilizer effect on beet quality. 17
Cole, D. F. Beet varietal and damage effects on respiration. (Abs.) 372
and Seiler, G. J. Beet topping level and quality. 18
Coleman, R. E. Cane ripening with chemicals. 336
Colletti, J. T., *see* Zambello, E.
Collie, G. Cane planting in double rows. (Abs.) 205
Compagne, Y., *see* Lamant, P.
Condemarin, A., L. Statistical evaluation of experimental results. (Abs.) 313
Connell, E. D. *see* Broughton, D. B.
Connolly, A. A. and Duigan, V. G. Lime kiln at Carlow. (Abs.) 84
Conrad, E. C. and Palmer, J. K. Carbohydrates separation by high-pressure liquid chromatography. (Abs.) 284
Content, M. South African sugar economy. (Abs.) 247
Coombes, L. R. Sugar factory water balance and a closed-circuit system. (Abs.) 21
Coombs, J. and Baldry, C. W. Colour formation in cane juice. 291
see also Goodacre, B. C.
Čopíková, J. *see* Bretschneider, R.
Coquard, J. *see* Betbeder-Matibet, M.
Cormier, R. *see* Assayag, S. L.
Corning Glass Works, *see* Messing, R. A.
Corrie, R. C. Expansion bellows application 117
Corson, F. L. Reactivation of spent carbon 54, 91
Cory, R. P. Enzymatic isomerization of dextrose. 380
Cosico, L. C., *see* Lapastora, E. P.
Costa, J. M. B., *see* Risco B., S. H.
Costache, A., *see* Staticescu, P.
Costesso, D. *et al.* Beet juice ion exchange treatment. (Abs.) 346
Costilla, M. A. *et al.* Nematodes in Argentina. 339
Covacevich, M. T., *see* Bacic, A.
CPC International Inc., *see* Corson, F. L. *and* Cory, R.P.
Crees, O. L. *et al.* Clarification with flocculants. 51
Crisp, C. D. Cane disintegrator. (Abs.) 218
Cronewitz, T. Continuous centrifugals operation. 375
Cruz, R. A. and Puyaoan, T. C. Ash and water determination in molasses. (Abs.) 55, 313
Cullen, R. N. *see* Foster, D. H.
Cushing, R. L. Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association annual report 1976. (NB) 347
Cutino, R. and Morales, M. Effect of soil mechanical cultivation on cane yield. (Abs.) 367
Cykler, J. F. Automatic cane sett cutting. (Abs.) 305
Herbicide application machinery. (Abs.) 337
Czuk, A. and Ligeza, O. Plate filter. (Abs.) 215

Dabrowski, H. White sugar classification. (Abs.) 84
da Eira, A. F. *see* de Souza, L. G.
Dahiya, D. S. *et al.* Distillery waste treatment 253
Dakshindas, D. G. Cane intercropping with potato. 239
Cane maturity testing. (Abs.) 270
Chemical weed control. (Abs.) 239
Effect of low-temperature sett treatment on cane germination and yield. (Abs.) 240
Seed cane propagation. (Abs.) 370
Dale, T. B. and Lamusse, J. P. Entrainment monitoring. (Abs.) 180
Damian, A. and Gloria, M. Waste water analysis, treatment and control. (Abs.) 151
Damminger, M. G. Steam turbines in the sugar industry. (Abs.) 21
Dang, W. F. Automatic boiling control. (Abs.) 374
Daniel, K. V. *et al* Cane growing period and sugar content. (Abs.) 367
Dankowski, K. *et al.* Zuckerwirtshaftliches Taschenbuch 1977/78. (NB) 24
Darias P., M. *et al.* Ash constituents in cane juice, syrup, molasses and sugar. (Abs.) 87
Cane sugar products colloid hydrolysate constituents. (Abs.) 184
da Silva, H. G. B., *see* Araujo, N. de Q.
Dave, S. R., *see* Singh, M.
David, H. and Ananthanarayana, K. White grub control. (Abs.) 272
Davide, P. S., *see* Fernandez, N. C.
Davidson, K. B. Bagasse pith—cane molasses as animal fodder. (Abs.) 122
Davis, D. B. Cane cart. (Pat.) 123
Dayal, M., *see* Agarwal, M. L.
de Asis, E. Cane transport in the Philippines. (Abs.) 112
de Beer, A. G. and Boevey, T. C. Efficiency of chopper cane harvesters. (Abs.) 241
see also Booysen, S. S.
Debruck, J. Effects of beet on crop rotation. (Abs.) 17
de Cabrera, S., *see* Rolz, C.
de Castro, H. F., *see* Araujo, N. de Q.
A/S De Danske Sukkerfrabikker. Beet diffuser auxiliary screws. (Pat.) 59
Juice purification by ultrafiltration. (Pat.) 27
see also Brünische-Olsen, H. A. *and* Giersing J.
Deere & Co. Beet cleaner and conveyor. (Pat.) 61
Beet harvesters. (Pat.) 61, 157
de Guzman, A. *see* Vergara, E. V.
de Jesus, B., *see* Saludo, C.
Dejonckheere, W. *et al.* Effect of soil type on aphicide metabolism. (Abs.) 80
de Lima, L. A., *see* de Souza, L. G.
del Rosario, E. J. and Santisopasri, V. Cane juice invertases fractionation. (Abs.) 186
see also Santisopasri, V.
Demaud, M. and Taccard, M. Beet pulp pressing and drying. (Abs.) 253
Demay, J. Irrigation water supply coil to sprinkler. 114
Demchinskii, F. A. Refinery water supply scheme. 280
de Menezes, T. J. B., *see* Sales, A. M.
Dent, C. Losses and cane trash quality effects in transloading. (Abs.) 307
Deol, D. S. *et al.* Beet varietal performances in India 116
Effect of plant population of beet yield as a cane intercrop 355
de Oliveira, C. G. and Alves, A. S. Lime analyses in Brazil. (Abs.) 25
Derevyanchenko, V. T., *see* Bobrovnik, L. D.
Deryavko, A. F. Heat recovery from vapours 182
de Sabrera, S., *see* Rolz, C.
Desai, V. S., *see* Singh, M.
Descalzo, B., *see* Díaz, I.
Deshpande, A. V. *see* Kulkarni, D. P.
Deshpande, P. M. and Nankar, J. T. Cane intercropping and yield. (Abs.) 368
de Souza, H. D., *see* Risco, B., S. H.
de Souza, L. G. *et al.* Metals in Brazilian white sugar. (Abs.) 121
Micro-organisms in cane molasses. (Abs.) 219
d'Espaignet, J. T. Sugar factory performances in Mauritius. (Abs.) 209
and Randabel, M. Cane deterioration after harvesting. (Abs.) 307
see also de St. Antoine, J. D. de R.
de St. Antoine, J. D. de R. *et al* Réunion sugar industry. (Abs.) 210
Deswijsen, A. Beet molasses, pulp and leaf silage as animal fodder. (Abs.) 314
Detavernier, R., *see* Devillers, P.
Devillers, P. *et al.* Anaerobic methane fermentation of waste waters. (Abs.) 53
– Evaporator scale prevention. (Abs.) 153
– pH drop in beet juice evaporation. (Abs.) 279
de Visser, N. H. M., *see* van der Poel, P. W.
Devyatkin, B. P. *see* Serkin, V. A.
D'Hoiman de Villiers, O. and Hussain, A. Continuous vacuum pan. (Pat.) 156
Diaz, I. *et al.* Temperature effect on cane juice and syrup pH. (Abs.) 210
see also Leon, E.
Dinnie, W. D. Steam turbine repair. (Abs.) 82
Diokno, A. Cane juice fermentation chemicals. 187
Dittman, D., *see* Backofen, H. D.
Dixit, B. N., *see* Ojha, S. K.
Dixit, R. S. Cane planting date effect on germination and yield. (Abs.) 205
and Saroj, J. S. Effect of row spacing and nitrogen on cane yield and quality. (Abs.) 239
see also Agarwal, M. L.
Dmitrenko, A. U., *see* Brenman, S. A.
Dmitryuk, A. A. *see* Zaborsin, A. F.
Dodson, A. K., *see* Matsuoka, S.
Doering, E. J. Effects of weather on beet yield 18
Domagalski, Z., *see* Kowalski, Z.
Dominguez, A. R. *see* Bezerra, J. A. S.
Don, C. E. *et al.* Bagasse calorific value determination. (Abs.) 218
Dorado, N. P., *see* Fandialan, J. C.

INDEX

Page

Dosado, V. G. *et al.* Cane characters associated with high yield. (Abs.) ... 303
Dosio, L. J. Losses through cane disease and pests in Argentina. (Abs.) ... 145
Doucerain, J. N. Beet washing and storage. (Abs.) 183
Dovgopol, V. I. *et al.* Vapour condensation. (Abs.) 346
Dow Chemical Co., *see* Mussell, D. R. *and* Roth, H. H.
Downs, P. R. Gully erosion. (Abs.) ... 15
Draper, B. Beet tops as animal fodder. (Abs.) .. 187
Draycott, A. P. Fertilizer application. (Abs.) ... 371
Dua, S. P., *see* Agarwal, M. L.
Dubetz, S. and Oosterveld, M. Weather effects on beet yield. (Abs.) ... 18
Dubey, L. N., *see* Prakash, J.
Dubey, S. K., *see* Agarwal, S. K. D.
Duchateau, G. F. M. F. and Vandewijer, R. G. E. Beet molasses sugar recovery. (Pat.) ... 93
A. Duda & Sons Inc., *see* Boots, V. A.
Dudkin, M. S., *see* Kaprel'yants, L. V.
Dudkina, A.G., *see* Gadzhiev, A. Y.
Duffus, J. E., *see* Magyarosy, A. C.
Dugal, H. S. Bagasse pulp and paper manufacture. 88
Duguid, F. and Alpine, R. Cane by-products utilization. (Abs.) ... 379
– Energy consumption in cane agriculture and processing. (Abs.) ... 343
see also Alpine, R. *and* Pickett, J.
Duigan, V. G., *see* Connolly, A. A.
Dumangas, E. C., *see* Bihis, R. A.
Dunham, P. Irrigation control. (Abs.) ... 306
Dunning, R. A., *see* Winder, G. H.
Dunning, W. J. Sucrose crystal face structure and growth. (Abs.) ... 25
Sucrose crystallization. (Abs.) ... 285
Duphorn, I. Bagasse pith-cane molasses mixture as animal fodder. (Abs.) ... 122
Duret, H., *see* Barre, M.
Dvornichenko, M. V., *see* Kravets, Y.O.
Dworschack, R. G., *see* Littlejohn, J. H.
Dyda, J., *see* Kowalski, Z.
Dyne, R. A., *see* Jones, R. N.
Dziengel, A. Sucrose test strips for boiler feed water. (Abs.) ... 251

Eastwood, D. Cane ripener trials. (Abs.) ... 143
Fertilizer value of filtercake. (Abs.) ... 143
Ebert, E., *see* Bosshard, R.
Ebron, V. L., *see* Puyaoan, E. B.
Edison, S. Ratoon stunting and grassy shoot control by cane sett treatment. (Abs.) ... 339
Egan, B. T. *and* Fraser, T. K. Fiji disease in Australia. (Abs.) ... 49
and Toohey, C. L. Fiji disease limitation by disease-free plant cane sources. (Abs.) ... 49
see also Leverington, K. C.
Eibozhenko, B. I., *see* Lila, N. G.
el-Ashmawy, A. E., *see* Saleh, T. M.
Eliadou, A., *see* Hristodoulou, P.
Elías, A., *see* Martín, P. C., *and* Valdivié, M.
Eliás, G., *see* Vitai, I.
Eller, W. M. Sugar factory fire protection. (Abs.) 344
el-Meadawy, S. A., *see* Saleh, T. M.
Eltsac Feeds Ltd. Animal fodder. (Pat.) ... 27
Emmerich, A. and Zander, K. Saccharimeter construction and calibration. (Abs.) ... 219
Empig, L. T. Cane breeding in the Philippines. .. 273
Enerson, D. V. Mini-computer applications in Hawaii. (Abs.) ... 344
Engel, C. E. Moisture determination in dextrose and levulose syrups. (Abs.) ... 217
Epikhin, A. F. *see* Tuzhilkin, V. I.
Esmeris, P. *et al.* Alcohol manufacture from bagasse. (Abs.) ... 220
Espada, W. G. and Gotera, C. S. Fertilizer phosphate availability. (Abs.) ... 142
et al. Soil sampling and analysis variations. (Abs.) 111
Espino, R. J. C., *see* Samaniego, R.
Estioko, R. V. *et al.* Cane varieties, diseases and pests in the Philippines. (Abs.) ... 145

Fábián, K., *see* Nedelkovits, J.
Fabregat, P., P. M. Clarifier capacity and cone separation dimensions. (Abs.) ... 51
Fadl, M. H., *see* Saleh, T. M.
Fadl, N. A., *see* Fahmy, Y. A.
Fahmy, Y. A. and Fadl, N. A. Bagasse board production. (Abs.) ... 88
Fajardo, G., R., *see* Darias, P., M.
Fajst, J. Krasnystaw sugar factory, Poland. (Abs.) ?2
Fakler, V. Beet tails and trash treatment. (Abs.) ...3
Fandialan, J. C. Cane quality factors. (Abs.) ... 150
and Dorado, N. P. Effect of Mn and Zn on clarification. (Abs.) ... 308
Fang, I. J. and Wang, C. C. Soil phosphorus extraction methods. (Abs.) ... 175
Farmer, J. Cane diffuser. (Pat.) ... 91
Farrison, M. B. Effect of autumn planting on cane yield. (Abs.) ... 143
Farrow, B. and Parry, D. S. Inter-row weeder. .. 207
Fassatiová, L., *see* Hašek, J.
Faulkner, R. N. Sucrose ester resin. (Pat.) ... 155
Fedorov, L. G., *see* Tuzhilkin, V. I.
Fel'dman, A. I. *et al.* Press water recycling effect on beet diffusion. (Abs.) ... 310
Fellows, D. P. and Sugihara, R. T. Cane rat feeding habits. (Abs.) ... 113
Ferguson, G. Cane growing and mechanization in Australia. (Abs.) ... 307
Fermin, A. A., *see* Salcedo, F. G.
Fernandes, J. Effect of climate and chemicals on cane ripening. (Abs.) ... 144

Page

Fernandez, N. C. and Villamayor, F. P. Soiltype x fertilizer x irrigation trials. (Abs.) ... 142
et al. Fertilizer and irrigation requirements in ratoon cane. (Abs.) ... 303
Ferrari, S. E., *see* Rodella, A. A.
Ferraz, E. C., *see* Brinholi, O.
Ferraz, M. H. A., *see* Araujo, N. de Q.
Ferreira, C. E., *see* Risco B., S. H.
Fetalvero, T., *see* Bacon, N.
Fiedler, B. Continuous centrifugal. (Pat.) ... 124
Fielding, D. Raw sugar as poultry feed. (Abs.) . 88
Fitzgerald, J. R. *et al.* The FS-Van Hengel cane diffuser. ... 3
Fives-Cail Babcock, *see* Mercier, A.
Fives Lille-Cail. Automatic vacuum pan control. 58
Batch centrifugal. (Pat.) ... 28
Continuous centrifugal. (Pat.) ... 317, 349
Continuous vacuum pan. (Pat.) ... 348
see also Mercier, A. *and* Windal, G.
Fogliata, F. A. *et al.* Cane harvesting date and yields. (Abs.) ... 175
– Effect of frost on cane. (Abs.) ... 368
Fontes, J. C., *see* Bricout, J.
Food Technology Inc., *see* Glabe, E. F.
Formwood Ltd. Bagasse board manufacture. (Pat.) 28
Foster, D. H. *et al.* Cane deterioration after harvesting. (Abs.) ... 46
– Mechanical cane harvesting. (Abs.) ... 48
Fowler, L. G. Cleaner/harvester for windrowed cane. (Pat.) ... 124
Fowler, M. J. Sugar determination in refinery waste water. (Abs.) ... 216
Foy, M. Ireland sugar industry. (NB) ... 23
Frankenfield, W. H. Cane ratooning in drip-irrigated fields. (Abs.) ... 305
Fraser, T. K., *see* Egan, B. T.
Frebar AG., *see* Cadeo, A.
Freeland, G. W. Rubber tyres *vs.* tracks on tractors 337
French Oil Machinery Co. Bagasse press. (Pat.) . 59
Freshwater, I. T. Nitrogen usage by ratoon cane. 77
Freud, A. W. Chemicals synthesis from sucrose. . 164
Frew, R. and James, P. J. Bagasse ash and heat control. (Abs.) ... 82
Freyre, C. S., *see* Muro, M. *and* Silverio, C.
Freytag, A. H. and Linden, J. C. Beet and cane diffusion. (Pat.) ... 380
Friml, M., *see* Skála, L. and Štengl, R.
Fuelling, T.G. Cane transport in tipper bins 48,337
Fursov, V. M., *see* Gromkovskii, A. I.

Gadzhiev, A. Y. *et al.* Bolting and beet processing quality. (Abs.) ... 214
Gajaraj, R., *see* Chandramohan, P.
Gamboa, E. Cane transport system in the Philippines. (Abs.) ... 151
Gangwar, M. S., *see* Nath, D.
Garan, A. O., *see* Chinjen, N. I.
Garburg, -. Weed control in beet fields. (Abs.) .. 17
and Scherfenberg,-. Beet nematode control ... 208
García, J. A., *see* Muro, M.
García, M. A. Dextran as cane deterioration indicator. (Abs.) ... 151
Effect of mechanical harvesting on cane quality. 112
García, I., J. *et al.* Cane burning and mechanical harvesting effects on molasses yield. (Abs.) . 210
García N., J. J., *see* González E., V.
Garg, A. Cane juice phosphates. (Abs.) ... 210
Garg, A. K. and Agarwal, K. D. Iron deficiency cane chlorosis. (Abs.) ... 272
Garg, K. C. *et al.* Cane preparation. (Abs.) 245
Gargantiel, F. T. Cane nematodes. (Abs.) ... 338
Gargarita, L. I., *see* Espada, W. G.
Gargiulo, C. A., *see* Fogliata, F. A.
Garyazha, V. T. *et al.* A2-PVU-40 vacuum pan. . 346
see also Kulinchenko, V. R.
Gasiorowski, H., *see* Nowicki, W.
Gautreaux, M. R., *see* Nixon, P. R.
Gawhane, S. H. and Patil, R. S. Cane intercropping with cereals. (Abs.) ... 239
Gayo, C., *see* Esmeris, P.
Gebler, J., *see* Cíž, K.
Gedamu, T. African sugar production, consumption, exports and imports. (Abs.) ... 343
Genie, G. V. Cane diffuser transfer efficiency evaluation. ... 259
Genotelle, J. *et al.* Carbonatation line for 12,000 tonnes a day. (Abs.) ... 279
Gentil, L. V. *et al.* Maximum economical cane transport distance. ... 202
Geolingo, E., *see* Dosado, V. G.
Geolingo, R., *see* Dosado, V. G.
Georgi, B. and Burba, M. Amino-acids determination in beet and white sugar. (Abs.) ... 283
Gerlach, G. Beet tails and trash treatment. (Abs.) 183
Geronimos, G. and Greenfield, P. F. Dextran detection in cane juice and effect on massecuite and cane molasses viscosity. ... 227
see also Greenfield, P. F.
Gerse, J. Beet ripening. (Abs.) ... 177
Ghanekar, A. R., *see* Bhalerao, A. C. *and* Singh, O. P.
Giannopolite, K. N. Pesticide interactions. (Abs.) 342
Gibe, J. N. Weed control. (Abs.) ... 303
see also Porquez, P. H.
Gibson, W. Drip irrigation in Hawaii. ... 362
et al. Mechanical cane harvesting and sugar losses. 337
see also Murata, D.
Giersing, J. Beet diffuser. (Pat.) ... 123
Gillespie, B., *see* Gibson, W.
Giorgi, J. C. and Windal, G. Sugar factory automatic control. (Abs.) ... 376
L. Givaudan & Cie. S. A. Dextrose isomerase production and isomerization of dextrose to levulose. (Pat.) ... 188

Page

Glabe, E. F. *et al.* Molasses-protein mixture as animal fodder. (Pat.) ... 93, 188
– Solid product from high fructose corn syrup. 316
Glasgow, G. B. and Young, R. C. Performance of a DDS pan. (Abs.) ... 51
Gloria, M. Effluent characteristics and pollution. 309
see also Damian, A.
Goad, P. Beet harvester. (Abs.) ... 207
Göbelez, M. Effect of soil and rainfall on beet yield and sugar content. (Abs.) ... 149
Godshall, M. A., *see* Clarke, M. A. *and* Roberts, E. J.
Goethals, A. Beet reception, analysis and payment in Belgium. (Abs.) ... 154
Goldoni, J. S., *see* de Souza, L. G.
Goloborod'ko, V. V. and Losev, V. G. Computer calculation of optimum Ukraine campaign starting date. (Abs.) ... 248
Golovatyi, A. E. *et al.* Beet juice prelimer. (Abs.) 22
Golovnyak, Y. D. *et al.* Beet juice refinery liquor-purification research in USSR. (Abs.) ...
see also Kulinich, N. V.
Golybin, V. A. and Ivanov, S. Z. Reducing sugars degradation in carbonatation. (Abs.) ... 345
Gomez, L. G., *see* Chinjen, N. I.
Gonchar, A. F., *see* Parkhomets, A. P.
Goncharuk, M. V., *see* Ivanov, S. Z.
Gonin, C. R. Bagasse pulp manufacture. (Abs.). 379
see also Ventner, S.
Gontier, R., *see* Devillers, P.
González, J. L. Boiling system 300. (Abs.) ... 150
González, L., *see* Muro, M.
González, N., *see* Carrazana, L. *and* Revilla, J. G.
González C., L. and Peralta M., G. Chromatographic separation of caramelization products .. 185
González E., V. and Garcia N., J. J. Cane trash content and sugar recovery. (Abs.) ... 150
González G., J. L., *see* Lopez G., P.
González de O., S., *see* Costilla, M. A.
Gonzalez R., J. and Ugas B., G. Pneumatic conveyor for bulk sugar. (Abs.) ... 150
Goodacre, B. C. and Coombs, J. Cane enzymes and juice colour formation. ... 323
Goolamhossen, M., *see* Julien, R.
Góralczyk, W. Beet supplies and factory capacity 249
Gorokh, V. N. *et al.* Heat and power engineering in the USSR. (Abs.) ... 83
Gosnell, J. M. and Lonsdale, J. E. Effects of irrigation level and trash management on sugar cane ... 264, 299
Gotera, C. S., *see* Espada, W. G.
Gotthard, D. and Powell, P. R. Noise reduction in sugar factories. (Abs.) ... 82
Goula, H. K. and Skarake, G. N. Beet varietal stability. (Abs.) ... 116
Graça, L. R. and Carvalho, L. G. C. Paraná sugar industry. (Abs.) ... 175
W. R. Grace & Co. Drying of syrups. (Pat.) 61
Graham, W. S. and Radford, D. J. Continuous vacuum pan. (Abs.) ... 180
Gramse, S. Beet harvesting in West Germany. (Abs.) 178
Grancelli, A. A. Alcohol fermentation of cane molasses. (Abs.) ... 253
Granimar AG. Beet and cane diffusion disinfection 28
see also Loncin, M.
Grau y Triana, P. Cane juice extraction without colour formation. (Pat.) ... 58
Great Western Sugar Co., *see* Freytag, A. H.
Green, R. E., *see* Khan, M. A.
Greenfield, P. F. and Geronimos, G. L. Effect of dextrans on viscosity of sugar solutions and molasses. ... 67
see also Geronimos, G.
Greenwood, W. A. Maintenance. (Abs.) ... 82
Grind, G. S. and Morozov, S. V. Beet loading into rail trucks. (Abs.) ... 214
Gromkovskii, A. I. and Fursov, V. M. Effect of crystal size on massecuite viscosity. (Abs.) .. 377
Groult, M., *see* Devillers, P.
Gryllus, E. Ion exchange treatment of beet juice. 84
Thin juice composition and beet molasses ion exchange. (Abs.) ... 215
Guénault, B., *see* Long, E.
Guerrero, A., *see* Mariño, T. P.
Gunasekaran, N., *see* Chandramohan, P.
Gupta, A. C. and Schoenrock, K. W. R. Ion exchange treatment of beet juice. (Abs.) ... 311
see also Costesso, D. *and* Schoenrock, K. W. R.
Gupta, A. P. Agronomic factors effects on cane ripening and processing quality. (Abs.) ... 206
Cane maturity testing and harvest scheduling .. 206
Cane sugar productivity improvement in India. 367
et al. Post-harvest deterioration of cane varieties 370
see also Shukla, S. P.
Gupta, D. N. *et al.* Schedule for cane pest and disease control. (Abs.) ... 339
see also Agarwal, M. L.
Gupta, H. N., *see* Garg, K. C.
Gupta, K. C., *see* Bose, S. *and* Mukherjee, S.
Gupta, K. M., *see* Sanghi, M. K. *and* Singh, D. J. C.
Gupta, M. R. and Singh, S. R. Nematode control 339
see also Gupta, D. N.
Gupta, S. C. Hot water treatment tanks for cane setts ... 2422
and Verma, K. P. Cane smut in Uttar Pradesh 242
Gupta, S. K., *see* Agarwal, S. K. D., Bhalwar, V. M. *and* Srinivas, K.
Gupta, S. N. S., *see* Sharma, S. C.
Güray, P. Boiling. (Abs.) ... 248
Gurova, S. A. *see* Kravets, Y. O.
Gurumurthy, B. S. and Ahmed, V. L. J. Clarification efficiency determination. (Abs.) ... 245
Guth, J. H., *see* Tumerman, L.
Gutiérrez, R., *see* Valdivié, M.
Gusev, N. S., *see* Serkin, V. A.
Guyot, J. Y., *see* Chablay, R.

INDEX

Page

Haag, H. P., *see* Orlando J.
Hagelberg, G. B. Small-scale sugar manufacture . 357
World sugar price variations, 1950-76. (NB) ... 85
Hain, A. M. Sugar manufacturing economics ... 151

Hajarnis, B. M. Cane area zoning in Maharashtra 270
Hajek, M., *see* Schmidt, L.
Hale, E. Stainless steel applications in sugar factories and refineries. (Abs.) 245, 312
Stainless steel tubes in evaporators and juice heaters. (Abs.) 21
Hangyál, K. Factory beet reception and storage . 249
Hanson, M. A., *see* Higgins, J. F.
Hapase, D. G. and Bachchhav, M. B. Cane leafhopper pathogenicity of *Aspergillus flavus* fungus. (Abs.) 145
see also Bachchhav, M. B.
Hara, K., *see* Hashimoto, H.
Harrison, C. C. Automatic cane mill control by computer. (Abs.) 344
Hartmann, H. *et al.* Beet root reception and truck unloading. (Pat.) 91
Hašek, J. *et al.* Press water clarification with flocculants. (Abs.) 181
Hashimoto, H. and Hara, K. Refinery effluent treatment. (Abs.) 312
Hashimoto, S., *see* Obara, J.
Hasselrot de G., T. A., *see* Costilla, M. A.
Hatt, B. W. *see* Barker, S. A.
Hatzeantoniou, D. Beet tails and trash recovery . 122
Havlíček, A. *et al.* Statistical analysis of beet cossette weigher data for automatic diffuser feed control. (Abs.) 152
Havlín, A., *see* Havlíček, A. *and* Schmidt, L.
Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association, *see* Nickell, L. G.
Hayes, A. G. Fiji disease control in Australia ... 49
Hecker, R. J. and Ruppel, E. G. Beet breeding for root rot resistance. (Abs.) 342
Hendry, J. E., *see* Maclean, G. D.
Henkel, C. R. and Chardon, C. W. Soil drainage improvement through farm surveys. (Abs.) . 47
Henkel & Cie. GmbH. Foam inhibition. (Pat.) .. 58
Henscheid, T. H. *et al.* Ultrafiltration and reverse osmosis treatment of waste water. (Abs.) ... 181
Herkes, J. W. Cane cleaner. (Pat.) 123, 125
Hernández, C., *see* Darias, M.
Hernández, M. T. and Herrera, N. Raw sugar deterioration in storage. (Abs.) 185
and Rey, N. Fermentation of raw sugar molasses film in storage. (Abs.) 185
Herr, L. J. Pectin hydrolysis ensyme production
Herr, L. J. Pectin hydrolysis enzyme production by black root pathogen. (Abs.) 244
Herrera, N., *see* Hernández, M. T.
Herriau, S. A. Beet harvester separator wheel peripheral screen. (Pat.) 58
Hervé, D., *see* le Henaff, Y.
Hewitt, N. E. Cane land drainage and irrigation in North Queensland. (Abs.) 144
Hibbert, D. *et al.* White sugar ash distribution and crystal regularity. (Abs.) 87
Higgins, J. F. *et al.* Animal fodder. (Pat.) 125
Hill, R. T. Drip irrigation. (Abs.) 306
Hillebrand, H. and Schaper, H. Continuous centrifugal. (Pat.) 93
Hills, F. J. and Ulrich, A. Beet nitrogen fertilizer requirement calculation. (Abs.) 17
Hind, J. D. and Kelley, M. F. Beet pulp as tobacco substitute. (Pat.) 91
Hitachi Chemcal Co. Ltd. Citric acid fermentation 60
Hitachi Ltd., *see* Komiyama, S.
Hoekstra, A., *see* Vasquez V., A.
Hoekstra, R. G. and Baker, S. M. Estimation of season average cane pol for payment. (Abs.) 180
Hoffmann-Walbeck, H. P. Fermentation treatment of waste water. (Abs.) 53
Hogarth, D. M. Fiji disease varietal resistance heritability. (Abs.) 50
see also Chardon, C. W., Leverington, K. C. *and* Steindl, D. R. L.
Hogrefe, W. Flow measurement. (Abs.) 248
Hokkaido Sugar Co. Ltd., *see* Agency of Industrial Science & Technology *and* Shimizu, J.
Holkar, V. R., *see* Sali, A. R.
Hollaus, F. Micro-organisms in beet sugar manufacture. (Abs.) 84, 311
et al. Enzymatic determination of raffinose in beet juice and molasses. (Abs.) 313, 378
Hongisto, H. and Loisa, M. Ion exchange chromatographic separation of sugar from beet molasses. (Abs.) 53
How, K. Weather effect on chemical cane ripening *see also* Mongelard, J. C.
Hristodoulou, P. and Eliadou, A. Filter-thickeners *vs.* presses. (Abs.) 83
see also Christodoulou, P.
Hruby, F. J. Bagasse, beet pulp, etc. as animal fodder. (Pat.) 316
Hruška, F. and Stengl, R. Proportioning laboratory balances. (Abs.) 185
Hsieh, C. L., *see* Schoenrock, K. W. R.
Hsieh, T. S., *see* Yang, T. T.
Hsieh, W. H. and Lee, C. S. Cane smut fungus strains. (Abs.) 146
et al. Cane rust pathogen. (Abs.) 339
Huber, H. Energy consumption in beet pulp drying and pressing. (Abs.) 221
Hudson, J. C. Cane topper. (Pata.) 123
Hudson, J. C. Cane topper. (Pat.) 123
see also F. W. McConnel Ltd.
Hughes, C. G., *see* Steindl D. R. L.
Hugill, J. A. C. Tate & Lyle Ltd. history. (NB) .. 281
Hugot, E. Continuous vacuum pans. (Abs.) 276
Huletts Sugar Ltd. Cane transport. (Pat.) 61

Page

Hulpiau, R. *et al.* Use of static mixers and pure CO_2 in carbonatation 131, 170
Humbert, R. P. Soil drainage. (Abs.) 110
Humphrey, A. E., *see* Maldonado R., O.
Hung, H. H., *see* Cheng, W. Y.
Hunsigi, G. *et al.* Cane characteristics and yield . 273
Hunter, W. Massecuite boiling, crystallization and separation 358
Hussain, A., *see* D'Hotman de Villiers, O.
Hyesons Sugar Mills Ltd. Continuous vacuum pan 60
see also D'Hotman de Villiers, O.
Hyndshaw, A. Y., *see* Bezerra, J. A. S.

Iashvili, R. Y., *see* Nikabadze, G. U.
Ibrahim, H. S. Soil potassium status in the Sudan. 44
Iglesias, R. Cane harvester design and operation testing in Cuba. (Abs.) 112
Ignatov, N. S., *see* Sendov, S. K.
Ilaga, M. T. Effect of moisture stress, burning and harvesting delay on cane yield. (Abs.) 271
et al. Effect of forms of silicon on cane. (Abs.) 271
Il'chenko, N. B., *see* Rud', V. T.
Imamura, R. and Murakami, K. Bagasse pulp preparation and properties. (Abs.) 187
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Sucrose polyisocyanurate rigid foams. (Pat.) 157
Imrie, F. K. E. Polysaccharide fermentation of sucrose, dextrose, invert sugar or molasses .. 124
Inkerman, P. A. and Riddell, L. Enzymic removal of dextran from cane juice. (Abs.) 51
see also McNeil, K. E.
Inman-Bamber, N. G. Beet trials in South Africa 148, 177
Irvine, J. E., *see* Matherne, R. J.
Ishihama, K., *see* Nishimura, S.
Isik, H. Yeast production from distillery waste .. 26
Ismael, A. R., *see* Fernandez N. C.
Isobe, M., *see* Khan, M. A.
Ivanov, S. Z. *et al.* Condenser performance for lower-temperature boiling. (Abs.) 248
see also Golybin, V. A.
Ivashkevich, A. A., *see* Razladin, Y. S.
Ivin, P. C., *see* Foster, D. H.
Ivolga, N. S., *see* Brenman, S. A.
Izsáki, Z. Beet irrigation with waste water. (Abs.) 149

Jacopian, V. *et al.* Bagasse pulp production ... 26
Jacquelin, J. A. P. Cane mill flangeless top rollers 209
Jaddoo, J., *see* Qadri, S.
Jadhav, J. S., *see* Patil, A. O.
Jagtap, E. V. *see* Savanur, S. A.
Jain, B. C.,*see* Sharma, S. C.
Jain, P. F. and Sidnale, B. D. Bagasse pol determination. (Abs.) 283
Jaiswal, S. P., *see* Bathla, H. V. L.
Jakl, L., *see* Buriánek, J.
James, P. J., *see* Frew, R.
James, R. A., *see* Foster, D. H.
Jansen, A. G. N., *see* Lettinga, G.
Jaroš, J., *see* Schmidt, L.
Jary, J., *see* Zahradníček, J.
Jaszczolt, E. Soil and beet nutrients. (Abs.) 340
Javier, R. O. *et al.* Cane variety sensitivity to ripeners. (Abs.) 304
Jayaraman, C. N., *see* Chandramohan, P. *and* Srinivasan, S.
Jelínková, L., *see* Schmidt, L.
Jenkins, A. D., *see* Ruppel, E. G.
Jesic, V. M. Cane molasses sturation coefficient and non-sucrose contents. (Abs.) 313
Jha, A. and Singh, R.K. Cane red rot control failure 339
Jimenez, I. L., *see* Vergara, E. V.
J. & L. Engineering Co. Inc., *see* Schexnayder I. L.
Johary, P. C., *see* Agarwal, S. K. D. *and* Ramaiah, N. A.
Johnson, R. A., *see* Thompson, K. N.
Johnston, M. A. Saline soil reclamation. (Abs.) 144
Jones, C. D. Cane varieties in Australia. (Abs.) . 147
Jones, R. N. and Dyne, R. A. Fly-ash separation by ponding. (Abs.) 117
Jordán, H., *see* Valdivié, M.
Joshi, N. N. *et al.* Performance of continuous *vs.* batch-type centrifugals. (Abs.) 276
Joshi, R. D. and Prakash, J. Cane mosaic inhibition by plant rhizome extracts. 173
Effect of cane mosaic virus on maize leaf nitrate reductase activity. (Abs.) 145
see also Prakash, J.
Jothimoorthi, S., *see* Rao, T. K. G.
Juanes, M., *see* Morera, R.
Juang, T. C., *see* Kao, M. M.
Julien, R. and Goolamhossen, M. Cane ripener trials in Mauritius. (Abs.) 111
Juneja, I. S., *see* Shukla, A. P.
AG Jungbunzlauer Spiritus- und Chemische Fabrik. Citric acid fermentation. (Pat.) 62
see also Kabil, J.

Kabil, J. Citric acid fermentation of sugar. (Pat.) 157
Kadlec, P. and Šárka, E. Beet molasses non-sugars molar weight. (Abs.) 185
see also Bretschneider, R. *and* Bubník, Z.
Kaga, T., *see* Shimizu, J.
Kakade, G. G. Apparent loss through juice Brix measurement and weighing at different temperatures. (Abs.) 251
and Khilari, V. G. Cane sugar factory machinery made in India. (Abs.) 308
Kalandadze, R. M., *see* Nikabadze, G. U.
Kalaswad, S. R., *see* Chatterjee, A. C.

Page

Kammerer, F. X. *et al.* Quentin process plant for beet molasses sugar recovery. (Abs.) 53
Kampf, H. Bolivian sugar industry. (Abs.) 51
Kanwar, R. S. Cane agronomic practices. (Abs.) 205
see also Bathla, H. V. L., Deol, D. S., Singh, O. *and* Waraitch, K. S.
Kao, M. M. and Juang, T. C. Foliar *vs.* soil application of trace elements. (Abs.) 368
Kaprel'yants, L. V. and Dudkin, M. S. Briquetting beet pulp with protein substitute. (Abs.) 88
Kapur, S. L., *see* Narain, H.
Kar, K. Fertilizer effects on cane yield, quality and sugar content. (Abs.) 206
et al. Fertilizer trials in India. (Abs.) 77
Karaman, I. Beet varietal trials in Czechoslovakia 116
Kara-Murza, S., *see* Ramos, E. L.
Karasenko, V. A. and Zayats, E. M. Beet molasses conductivity-temperature relationship. (Abs.) 285
Karren, B. Application of a computer to refinery calculations. (Abs.) 54
Karve, A. D., *see* Bhalerao, A. C.
Karwowski, T. Mechanical beet harvesting. (Abs.) 340
Katerinich, R. N. Beet pulp water separator 213
Katrokha, Z. I., *see* Kulinich, N. V.
Kawamoto, T., *see* Sayama, K.
Kaya, H. Cane desiccation with "Paraquat" (Abs.) 336
Kegeles, V. L., see Borodyanskii, V. P.
Kelley, M. F., see Hind, J. D.
Kelly, F. H. C. Sugar crystal structure. (Abs.) .. 283
Kelly, S. J., *see* Butler, L. G.
Kemter, H. Computer application to viscosity control of boiling. (Abs.) 53
Kenchaiah, K., *see* Nadagoudar, B. S.
Kenny, D. "Unigrator" performance. (Abs.) 374
Kensho, I. and Tomimatsu, T. Refinery ion exchanger regeneration waste treatment. (Abs.) 312
Ketkar, V. A., *see* Kulkarni, D. P.
Khaleeluddin, K. *et al.* Ion exchange colour removal from high fructose corn syrup. (Pat.) . 91
Khan, M. A. *et al.* Soil water movement and nitrate distribution. (Abs.) 335
see also Ahmed, H. U.
Khan, Z. A., *see* Agarwal, M. L.
Khanin, A. B. and Belozerova, G. I. Sodium hypochlorite production from ion exchange resin regenerant. (Abs.) 182
Khelemskii, M. Z. and Knyazev, V. A. Beet reception and storage research in USSR. (Abs.) .. 83
et al. Polyphenols content in beet sugar factory products. (Abs.) 218
see also Knyazev, V. A.
Khilari, V. G., *see* Kakade, G. G.
Khomenko, N. D., *see* Buryma, A. K. *and* Yarmilko, V. G.
Kimber, D. S. and McCullagh, A. F. H. Beet varietal trials in U.K. (Abs.) 116
Kimura, Y. Bagasse protein yeast mixtures as animal fodder. (Pat.) 62, 316
King, J. H., *see* Foster, D. H.
King, S. Cane sample and document conveyors . 217
Kingston, G., *see* Chapman, L. S.
Kips, R. H., *see* Dejonckheere, W.
Kiravanich, P. and Unkulvasapaul, Y. River pollution by factory effluent in Thailand. (Abs.) .. 344
Kirby, L. K., *see* Strickland, T.
Kirkness, D. K. Cane mill roller shaft manufacture 82
Kirkstein, D. Dextrose determination in sugar solution. (Abs.) 219
Kitamura, H. and Aizawa, Y. Pneumatic conveying of bulk sugar. (Abs.) 312
Klaushofer, H., *see* Berghofer, E.
Kleban, M. Mini-computer application in weighing. 344
Klebanova, I. K., *see* Rafal'skii, V. F.
Klochkov, V. N. Microbial oxidation of ammonia in boiler feed water to nitrite. (Abs.) 152
Kmínek, M., *see* Buriánek, J.
Knogotkova, E. L., *see* Shvets, V. N.
Knowles, W. Beet seedbed preparation. (Abs.) .. 207
Knyazev, V. A. and Khelemskii, M. Z. Spraying of beet piles with water for frost protection. (Abs.) 152
see also Khelemskii, M. Z.
Kobayashi, T. *et al.* Itaconic acid fermentation of molasses. (Pat.) 155
Kodaka, A. Colour removal efficiency of "Synthad" *vs.* bone char. (Abs.) 312
Koike, H. Cane mosaic and maize dwarf mosaic mixed infection. (Abs.) 338
and Berding, N. Disease of wild canes in Indonesia. (Abs.) 113
Kolesnikov, B. F., *see* Kolesnikov, V. A. *and* Nedzvedskii, S. I.
Kolesnikov, V. A. *et al.* Carbonatation. (Abs.) .. 213
see also Nedzvedskii, S. I.
Kollár, J. Beet agricultural practices and beet quality in Hungary. (Abs.) 149
Kolodziejczyk, P., *see* Nowicki, W.
Komiyama, S. *et al.* Automatic control of boiling 188
Konishi, H., *see* Meguro, S.
Kopecky, J., *see* Revilla, J. G.
Korgul, A., *see* Krupa, W.
Korol'kov, A. S., *see* Gadzhiev, A. Y.
Korous, D. J., *see* Broughton, D. B.
Kort, M. J. Sugar and by-products utilization. (NB) 85
Koryakovskaya, Z. P., *see* Mazov, M. Y.
Kosiavkin, A., *see* Muro, M. *and* Silverio, C.
Kosik, A. K. *see* Zogoruľko, A. Y.
Kostenko, N. V., *see* Zaborsin, A. F.
Kostrov, Y. A. and Triana F., C. J. Carboxymethyl cellulose manufacture from bagasse. (Abs.) . 220
Kot, Y. D. *et al.* Boiling and massecuite crystallization research in USSR. (Abs.) 83
see also Ropotenko, Y. G.
Kotel'nikova, L. P., *see* Bobrovnik, L. D.
Koula, V., *see* Zahradníček, J.
Kovalenko, A. D., *see* Oliinichuk, S. T.
Kovalenko, B. D., *see* Ovsyannikov, A. I.

INDEX

Page

Kovaleva, N. Y., *see* Khelemskii, M. Z.
Kowalski, Z. and Domagalski, Z. Furnace wall protection. (Abs.) 153
et al. Spray cementing of lime kiln walls. (Abs.) 310
Kozyavkin, A. P. *et al.* Raw sugar affination by washing in centrifugal. (Abs.) 280
– Sulphitation pH. (Abs.) 182
Kraftko Corp., *see* Tumerman, L.
Krasnopol'skii, N. I. and Preis, G. A. Distillery vat materials corrosion. (Abs.) 57
Krause, E. *et al.* Determination of dextrose and levulose in beet sugar factory products and cane molasses. (Abs.) 284
Kravets, V. I., *see* Shvets, V. N.
Kravets, Y. O. *et al.* Active carbons for USSR refineries. (Abs.) 280
see also Golovnyak, Y. D.
Krems Chemie GmbH. Dextrose and sucrose mixed partial esters. (Pat.) 157
Krieger, Ö. Beet molassea loss prediction. (Abs.) 313
Beet sampling and analysis. (Abs.) 251
Molasses yield prediction from beet juice ash analysis. (Abs.) 121
Krisnamurthy, M. N. Effect of mill opening ratio on performance. (Abs.) 118
Krishnan, B., *see* Parthasarathy, S. V.
Król, H., *see* Kowalski, Z.
Kronland, W. C., *see* Stanghellini, M. E.
Krupa, W. and Korgul, A. Automatic beet diffuser juice temperature control. (Abs.) 214
Krutman, S. and Braga, E. R. Cane varietal trials in Brazil. (Abs.) 175
Kubacki, S. J., *see* Ostaniewicz, A.
Kubadinow, N. and Rösner, G. Lactic acid determination in beet juice and molasses. (Abs.) .. 218
Kubarski, J. and Urbaniec, K. Condensate tanks 214
Kubasiewicz, A., *see* Zagrodzki, S.
Kulinich, N. A., *see* Rakhyzhanov, A. A.
Kulinich, N. V. *et al.* Deammoniated condensate in beet diffuser. (Abs.) 213
Kulinchenko, V. R. *et al.* Heat transfer in boiling 345
Kulkarni, D. P. *et al.* White sugar manufacture and standards in India. (Abs.) 276
Kulkarni, H. G. and ulkarni, K. S. Cane sugar presulphitation as clarification aid. (Abs.) 210
Kulkarni, K. S., *see* Kulkarni, H. G.
Kulkarni, S. K., *see* Anand, M.
Kumar, A. and Narasimhan, R. Cane ripener trials 176
see also Narisimhan, R
Kumar, K., *see* Singh, P. P.
Kumar, S. L. and Srinivasan, -. Centrifugals speed reduction by oil flow fluctuation. (Abs.) 274
Kupelian, V. I., *see* Gadzhiev, A. Y.
Kuts, A. M. *et al.* Yeast strain effect on molasses alcohol yield. (Abs.) 57
Kuts, L. G., *see* Kravets, Y. O.
Kuz'menko, Z. P., *see* Savchuk, M. Y.
Kyowa Hakko Kogyo Co. Citric acid fermentation of molasses. (Pat.) 28

Lachema Narodni Podnik. Yeast cultivation on waste from citric acid fermentation of molasses. 89
Lachica, M. M., *see* Mariño, T. P.
Laftsidis, S., *see* Glabe, E. F.
Lai, C. L., *see* Chuang, Y. T.
Lalitha, E., *see* Thangavelu, S.
Lamant, P. and Compagne, Y. Micro-organism control in beet diffusion. (Abs.) 153
Lamb, B. W. and Bilger, R. W. Bagasse combustion. 81
Lamusse, J. P. Cane agricultural and milling data for Southern Africa. (Abs.) 179
see also Dale, T. B.
Landovskaya, A. E., *see* Slyusarenko, T. P.
Lapastora, E. P. *et al.* New Philippine cane varieties. 147
Lapshova, Z. N., *see* Popov, I. F.
Laraignou, M. and Saguez, J. White sugar silos at Connantre. (Abs.) 183
Las Piñas, H. H. *see* Estioko, R. V.
Lauden, L. L. Cane breeding in Louisiana. (Abs.) 370
Cane planting and varieties in U.S. (Abs.) 205
Layoso, J. D. Cane invertase inhibition *in vivo*. 271
see also Samaniego, R.
Leclezio, J., *see* de St. Antoine, J. D. de R.
Ledesma, F. I., *see* Porquez, P. H.
Ledger, P. E. and Ryan, C. C. Fiji disease resistance screening of cane varieties. (Abs.) 50
Ledoux, J. Sugar factory energy consumption ... 345
Lee, C. S., *see* Hsieh, W. H.
Leggett, G. E., *see* Westerman, D. T.
le Henaff, Y. and Hervé, D. Beet juice ion exchange treatment and resin regeneration with molasses. 279
Leibovich, D. M., *see* Kolesnikov, V. A.
Leite, W. M. B., *see* Brieger, F. O.
Leitold, F. Beet delivery rationalization to lmaximize sugar recovery. (Abs.) 83
Lekawski, W. and Bober, A. Automatic control of massecuite dilution during crystallization. 310
Leon, E. *et al.* Juice heater and evaporator scale removal. (Abs.) 210
- White sugar granulometry. (Abs.) 251
Lepeshkin, I. P. Calculation of pressed beet pulp yield. (Abs.) 315
Lescure, J. P., *see* Devillers, P.
Leslie, G. W. Borer pesticide toxity to ants. (Abs.). 146
Lettinga, G. *et al.* Beet factory waste water anaerobic purification. (Abs.) 249
Leverington, K. C. *et al.* Cane breeding for Fiji disease resistance. (Abs.) 78
Lewicki, W. Distillery waste as animal fodder and fertilizer. (Abs.) 88
Ligeza, O., *see* Czuk, A.
Lila, N. G. *et al.* Separation of beet tails and pieces from flume-wash water. (Abs.) 152
Lim, C., *see* Saludo, C.

Page

Lima, R. O. R., *see* Pereira, C. E. F.
Lin, S. F. and Tsou, C. S. Heat resistant yeast strain. 57
Linden, J. C., *see* Freytag, A. H.
Linedale, A. I. Seed cane bundling for transport 15
Lionnet, G. R. E. and Baker, S. M. Experimental factorial design. (Abs.) 180
Lipets, A. A., *see* Fel'dman, A. I.
Littlejohn, J. H.and Dworschack, R. G. Dextrose isomerase immobilization. (Pat.) 380
Liu, M. C. and Chen, W. H. Cane breeding by protoplast fusion. (Abs.) 147
Lloyd, N. E., *see* Thompson, K. N.
Lodos, J., *see* Zaborsin, A. F.
Logvin, V. M., *see* Reva, L. P.
Loisa, M., *see* Hongisto, H.
Lokan, R. *et al.* Factory expansion economics .. 246
Lokeshwarappa, G. K., *see* Nadagoudar, B. S.
Loncin, M. Micro-organism control in beet and cane diffusion. (Pat.) 155
Long, E. Beet tops ensilage. (Abs.) 26
and Guénault, B. Alcohol production from beet 379
Lonsdale, J. E., *see* Gosnell, J. M.
López G., P. and González G., J. L. Nitric acid treatment and bagasse pulp manufacture 220
López-Oña, J. V. US raw sugar imports quality records. (Abs.) 378
et al. Comparison of two automatic saccharimeters. (Abs.) 86
Losev, V. G., *see* Goloborod'ko, V. V.
Ludvik, J. *see* Zahradníček, J.
Lukács, L. and Zana, J. Beet leaf spot control .. 342
– Beet variety trials in Hungary. (Abs.) 372
Luxford, R. W. *et al.* Bagasse feeder for furnace 117
Lysyanskii, V. M., *see* Fel'dman, A. I. *and* Tsygankov, S. P.

McAleese, C. M. and Pembroke, E. A. Cane yield increase by cement application to soil. (Abs.) 15
McCloskey, J. T. and Suarez, F. Bagasse cellulose preparation. (Abs.) 26
MacColl, D., *see* Walker, D. I. T.
F. W. McConnel Ltd. and Hudson, J. C. Cane harvester. (Pat.) 349
see also Hudson, J. C.
McConnell, P., *see* Shaw, M.
McCraw, W. E. Cane cleaner wash water treatment. 373
McCullagh, A. F. H., *see* Kimber, D. S.
McDonald, D. R., *see* Higgins, J. F.
McDougall, E. E. and Wallace, G. A. Clarifier mud filtration with added bagacillo. (Abs.) 52
Macedo, N. *et al.* Froghopper fungal parasite ... 338
see also Botelho, P. S. M.
McFarlane, J. R. Non-sugars recirculation in boiling. (Abs.) 179
MacGillivray, A. W. and Wood, G. Cane sugar technology. (Abs.) 343
McGinnis, R. A. Carbonatation mud separation. 84
Machado, I., *see* Muro, M.
Machado, J. R., *see* Brinholi, O.
McIntosh, G. E. Soil drainage. (Abs.) 47
McIntyre, R. J. Power system design in Queensland. 82
Maclean, G. D. *et al.* Automatic computer control of cane milling and juice processing. (Abs.) . 81
Maclean, N. R. Effect of soil water table height on cane yield. (Abs.) .....
McNeil, K. E. and Inkerman, P. A. Losses in burnt standing cane. (Abs.) 46
Mactal, A. A. Soil drainage at Victorias Milling Co. 111
Madrazo, C. M. Clarification. (Abs.) 151
Evaporator scale cleaning chemical. (Abs.) 309
Madsen, R. F. Filtercake pressing. (Abs.) 314
Magajes, B. E., *see* Lapastora, E. P.
Magallona, E. D. Pesticide usage. (Abs.) 146
Magnussen, W. H., *see* Luxford, R. W.
Magro, J. A., *see* Macedo, N.
Magyar, K. *et al.* Bacterial control in beet diffusion 215
Magyarosy, A. C. and Duffus, J. E. Beet curly top strain virulence. (Abs.) 208
Maheshwari, B. K., *see* Singh, G. B.
Mahovsky, J., *see* Zahradníček, J.
Mahrt, G. G., *see* Blickenstaff, C. C.
Maiorov, V. V., *see* Maiorova, L. P.
Maiorova, L. P. *et al.* Heat exchange in evaporation 182
Makeham, S. R. Cane harvesters. (Pat.) 93
Maksyutov, V. A., *see* Kolesnikov, V. A. *and* Nedzvedskii, S. I.
Malaszewski, A., *see* Nowicki, W.
Maldonado R., O. *et al.* Alcohol manufacture from cane. (Abs.) 220
Malec, J. Effect of nitrogen fertilizer on beet storage. (Abs.) 114
Malits, E., *see* Schlanitz, F.
Mal'tsev, P. M., *see* Kuts, A. M.
Manhães, M. S. Fertilizer utilization efficiency calculation. (Abs.) 368
Mann, A. P. S., *see* Monga, P. K.
Manopla, R. R., *see* Espada, W. G.
Mantovani, G. Beet processing quality. (Abs.) .. 218
et al. Sucrose crystal habit modification by cations. (Abs.) 55
see also Trabanelli, G.
Marchenko, O. P., *see* Pinchuk, I. N.
Marcondes, D. A. S., *see* Brinholi, O.
Marigowda, C., *see* Hunsigi, G.
Marimón, L., *see* Muro, M.
Mariño, T. P. *et al.* Relationships of cane molasses Brix with sucrose, reducing sugars and unfermentable matter. (Abs.) 186
Marrero, O. J., *see* Treto, J.
Martens, M. Beet harvesting optimization. (Abs.) 340
and Vanstallen, R. Ensilage of beet leaves, crowns and pulp for animal fodder. (Abs.) 314
and Vigoureux, A. Beet loading and infield transport in Belgium. (Abs.) 79

Page

Martin, L. G. Shredder wear reduction by magnetic separation of tramp iron from cane. (Abs.) . 52
Martin, P. C. *et al.* Bagasse as animal fodder. (Abs.) 315
Martinez, J. I., *see* Valdes M., T.
Martínez O., R. and Casanova, E. Cane burning and cleaner efficiency. (Abs.) 367
Maschinenfabrik Buckau R. Wolf AG, *see* Buckau R. Wolf AG.
Mashima, K. Fly-ash separation in Hawaii. (Abs.) 373
see also Gibson W.
Mason, V. Cane shredder hammer tip materials and performance. (Abs.) 81
see also Foster, D. H.
Massey-Ferguson (Australia) Ltd., *see* Makeham, S. R.
Math, B. R., *see* Chatterjee, A. C.
Matherne, R. J. and Irvine, J. E. Influence of row spacing on cane stalk population, sugar content and yield. (Abs.) 305
Matheson, A., *see* Henscheid, T. H.
Mathismoen, P. Beet trash screw press. (Abs.).. 88
Mathur, B. K., *see* Agarwal, M. L.
Matsubara, I., *see* Komiyama, S.
Matsuoka, S. *et al.* Cane quarantine procedures in Brazil. (Abs.) 78
Matthews, A. A. Factors affecting residual herbicides. (Abs.) 15
Matthews, K. G. Bandsprayers. (Abs.) 371
Matusiewicz, H., *see* Bocko, J.
Mauch, W., *see* Krause, E.
Maurandi, S., *see* Maurandi, V.
Maurandi, V. and Maurandi, S. Sucrose inversion in factory plant. (Abs.) 212
Maurina, L. R. Fertilizer introduction in drip irrigation tubing. (Abs.) 305
Mazov, M. Y. *et al.* Syrup decolorization with absorbent resin. (Abs.) 216
Meade, R. E. Spray drying of sugar solution. (Pat.) 91
Meana, J., *see* Muro, M. *and* Silverio, C.
Medeiros, J. Feed spout modification of continuous centrifugals. (Abs.) 374
Meguro, S. and Konishi, H. Enzymatic raffinose hydrolysis for sugar recovery from beet molasses. (Abs.) 22
Mellet, P. E., *see* Brokensha, M. A. *and* Don, C. E.
Mendes, A. de C., *see* Botelho, P. S. M. *and* Macedo, N.
Mendonça, A., *see* Risco B., S. H.
Mendoza, P. C., *see* Fogliata, F. A.
Meneight, W. A. United Molasses Co. Ltd. history. 281
Meng, K. H., *see* Foster, D. H.
Menon, K. K. *et al.* Vacuum pan internal condenser. 247
Menshawi, Z. A. Effect of cane leaf removal on nitrogen metabolism and flowering 99
Long term effects of cane growing. (Abs.) 304
Mercado, F. E., *see* Punzalan, F. L.
Mercier, A. Continuous centrifugal. (Pat.) 123, 381
Merle, J. P. Cane cleaner effluent treatment. (Abs.) 374
Mesnard, G., *see* Chablay, R.
Messing, R. A. Dextrose isomerization to levulose 125
Messler, A., see Andres, H.
Mian, M. I. H., *see* Ahmed, H. U.
Miayo, H. M., *see* Punzalan, F. L.
Michel, R. *et al.* Evaporator for 12,000 tonnes a day. 279
see also Genotelle, J.
Migal', V. I., *see* Ovsyannikov, A. I.
Mikhailik, V. A., *see* Trebin, L. I.
Mikhatova, G. N. Refinery boiling scheme balances calculation. (Abs.) 216
Mikule, J., *see* Schneider, H. G.
Miles Laboratories Inc. Dextrose isomerase. (Pat.) 60
Milford, B. J. Fly-ash separation. (Abs.)..... 117
Miller, K. F. and Wright, P. G. Effect of dextran on cane molasses exhaustibility. (Abs.)..... 56
Miller, R. E. Molasses dehydration. (Pat.)..... 156
Mills, C. Land reclamation with soil recovered from beet washers. (Abs.) 371
Miroshnik, V. A. *et al.* Automatic control of pan boiling. (Abs.) 153
Mischan, M. M., *see* de Souza, L. G.
Mishchuk, R., *see* Morera, R.
Mishra, S. P. Feed conditioning for low-grade boiling. (Abs.)..... 245
Misra, S. P. Evaporator design and performance 118
Mittal, B. L. Low-grade boiling. (Abs.)..... 276
Mittal, K. P., *see* Sanghi, M. K.
Mizzi, L. Cane harvester tilt correction device.(Pat.) 380
Modgil, H. K., *see* Verma, H. L.
Mohite, B. V. and Shinde, S. N. Co 62175 cane variety. (Abs.) 370
et al. Nitrogen fertilizer uptake enhancement .. 240
Moholkar, P. R. *et al.* White grub control. (Abs.) 272
Molé, A., *see* Genotelle, J.
Molotilin, Y. I. Beet processing after frost damage 311
Momville, E. N., *see* Espada, W. G.
Monga, P. K. *et al.* Cane leaf polar lipid composition 169
Mongelard, J. C. and How, K. Automatic drip irrigation control. (Abs.) 335
Monsanto Co. Beet and cane sugar content increase 157
see also Porter, C. A.
Montecillo, L. A., *see* Baclig, M. A.
Monteiro, H., *see* Stupiello, J. P.
Montocchio, M. R. G., *see* Prince, P. A.
Mooney, A. A., *see* Maclean, G. D.
Moor, B. St. C. Flue gas scrubbing at Tongaat .. 180
Moorad, I. K. Beet composition changes in storage 184
Moore, D. Dried beet tops as animal fodder. (Abs.) 122
Moore, R. C. Drip irrigation of seed cane. (Abs.) 306
Moore, W. P. Animal fodder from molasses. (Pat.) 156
Animal fodder from molasses and bagasse. (Pat.). 155
see also Higgins, J. F.
Morales, C., *see* Que, E. G.
Morales, M., *see* Cutino, R. *and* Leon, E.
Morales C., M. Soil preparation and cane harvesting, loading and transport in Peru. (Abs.) .. 112

INDEX

Page

Moreno, E. Micro-organisms in factory processes. 211
Morera, R. and Juanes, M. Raw sugar composition changes during harvest period. (Abs.) 378
and Mishchuk, R. Cane molasses exhaustion . 73
see also Leon, E.
Morgan, R. Water cooling towers. (Abs.) 209
Moritsugu, T. Cane molasses exhaustibility. (Abs.) 377
Morozov, S. V., *see* Grind, G. S.
Mouras, M. Sugar factory/refinery/distillery in Brazil. (Abs.) 247
Mowery, R. A. and Roof, L. B. Dextrose and levulose analysis in sugar solutions by liquid chromatography. (Abs.) 87
Mukherjee, S. *et al.* Enzymatic removal of starch from cane juice. (Abs.) 276
see also Bose, S.
Muller, J. C., *see* Bosshard, R.
Mumford, D. L., and Wyse, R. E. Effect of fungal infection on stored beet losses. (Abs.) 80
Munday, R. Soil preparation and beet seed drilling 115
Muniz, M. A. Sugar packaging in polyethylene . 216
Murakami, K., *see* Imamura, R.
Murata, D. and Gibson, W. Hawaii sugar factories energy balance. (Abs.) 118
Murlidhar, N., *see* Rao, P. V. G.
Muro, M. *et al.* Raw sugar colorants fractionation 185
– Raw sugar deterioration in storage. (Abs.) .. 185
see also Silverio, C.
Murthi, M. K. Cane germplasm preservation for breeding. (Abs.) 370
Murthy, M. N. K. Cane shredder performance .. 211
Mussell, D. R. Alcohol fermentation of sugar solutions. (Pat.) 123
Mustatea, D., *see* Ciochi, V.

Nadagoudar, B. S. *et al.* B37172 cane variety .. 273
Naidu, D. B. S., *see* Menon, K. K.
Naik, G. R., *see* Nimbalkar, J. D.
Naito, T., *see* Sasaki, K.
Nakagawa, J., *see* Brinholi, O. *and* Kobayashi, T.
Nakagawa, M., *see* Kobayashi, T.
Nakamura, I., *see* Kobayashi, T.
Nakhodkina, V. Z., *see* Brenman, S. A.
Nankar, J. T., *see* Deshpande, P. M.
Narain, H., and Kapur, S. L. Clarification with flocculants. (Abs.) 246
Narain, S. Sugar factory machinery spares control 308
Narasimham, R. L. Effect of soil characteristics on cane root growth. (Abs.) 239
Narisimhan, R. and Kumar, A. Effect of ripeners on cane juice quality. (Abs.) 367
see also Kumar, A.
Narsimham, P. V. L., *see* Sharma, S. C.
Narwal, A., *see* Behl, K. L.
Nasr, I. A. Pokkah Boeng cane disease in the Sudan. 369
Smut resistance testing of cane varieties. (Abs.) 113
Nath, A., *see* Agarwal, M. L.
Nath, D. *et al.* Cane leaf nitrogen and yield. (Abs.) 176
Natz, D. Pelleted whole cane as animal fodder .. 88
Nechitailo, V. A., *see* Yarmilko, V. G.
Nedelkovits, J. and Fábián, K. Amino-acids analysis in beet, juice and molasses. (Abs.). 87, 378
Nedzvedskii, S. I. *et al.* Beet juice electromagnetic treatment for scale prevention. (Abs.) 182
Neidhart, R., *see* Vollman, J.
Neklyudova, N. N. and Tyazhelova, G. F. Photocolorimeter. (Abs.) 25
Nelson, W. J., *see* Khaleeluddin, K.
Nespryad'ko, N. I., *see* Golovatyi, A. E.
Neto, S. S., *see* Botelho, P. S. M.
Neto, V. L. F. Cane harvester trials. (Abs.) 337
Neuzil, R. W., *see* Broughton, D. B.
Nicholson, W. J. Drip irrigation. (Abs.) 77
Nickell, L. G. Increasing cane sucrose content. (Abs.) 125, 188, 380
Nielsen, W. K. Automatic purity analysis. (Abs.) 121
Beet thick juice treatment in centrifugals. (Abs.) 120
Nigam, R. B., *see* Raha, A. C.
Nikabadze, G. U. *et al.* Sucrose crystallization in magnetic field. (Abs.) 217
Nikitovich, D. E., *see* Buryma, A. K.
Nillos, E. G. Waste water treatment. (Abs.) 179
Nimbalkar, J. D. and Naik, G. R. Effect of gibberellic and indole acetic acids on cane. (Abs.) . 176
Nipak Inc. Beet and cane sugar content increase. 157
see also Weakley, M. L.
Nishimura, S. and Ishihama, K. Steam turbine drive for centrifugal. (Pat.) 124
Nixon, P. R. *et al.* Estimation of cane frost damage 232
Noa S., H. By-products utilization in Cuba. (Abs.) 122
Noakes, R. J. *et al.* Trace metals determination in raw sugar. (Abs.) 56
North, D. R. Programmable logic controllers ... 82
Novikov, V. A. Beet and sugar conveying and storage research in USSR. (Abs.) 83
Novo, M., *see* Silverio, C.
Nowicki, L. C. F. Electrical circuit hot spots determination. (Abs.) 217
Nowicki, W. *et al.* Beet molasses viscosity. (Abs.) 284
– Beet root relaxation properties. (Abs.) 22
– Beet root tensile strength. (Abs.) 22
Núñez T., G., *see* Darias P., M.
Nurse, P. B. Factory lost time analysis. (Abs.) .. 179
Nuss, K. J. Cane marcotting. (Abs.) 147
Nuttall, M. and Clare, R. W. Beet tops utilization 187

Obara, J. *et al.* Enzyme applications in the sugar industry. (Abs.) 183
Obien, S. R. Weed control. (Abs.) 143
Odorod'ko, N. I., *see* Kozyavkin, A. P.
Očenašková, J., *see* Schmidt, L.

Page

Ogorodnikova, A. N., *see* Shvets, V. N.
Ojha, S. K. *et al.* Cane research for gur manufacture. 176
see also Agarwal, M. L.
Olbrich, H. Beet molasses deterioration in storage 345
Oliinichuk, S. T. *et al.* Alcohol manufacture from beet molasses. (Abs.) 221
Oliveros, M. A. Cane diffusion. (Abs.) 150
see also Valera, L.
Olsen, P. Automatic cane carrier speed control .. 20
Ometto, E. S., *see* Gentil, L. V.
Ondráček, M., *see* Zahradníček, J.
Ondrejička, S., *see* Šturc, G.
Ondrušková, H., *see* Buriánek, J.
Oosterveld, M., *see* Dubetz, S.
Ordas, P. A., *see* Bihis, R. A.
Orlando, J. and Haag, H. P. Effects of soil, fertilizer and cane variety on leaf nutrients. (Abs.) ... 176
– Varietal influence on soil nutrient uptake by cane. (Abs.) 77
et al. Fertilizer trials in Brazil. (Abs.) 175
see also Zambello, E.
Orobinskii, I. P., *see* Ivanov, S. Z.
Osadchii, L. M., *see* Kulinich, N. V.
Osgood, R. V. Aerial application of herbicides .. 336
Ostaniewicz, A. Undetermined losses. (Abs.) ... 250
et al. Sucrose determination by gas-liquid chromatography. (Abs.) 184
O'Sullivan, M. Beet nitrogen compounds and quality. (Abs.) 121
Oudman, L. Cane crop control. (Abs.) 335
Ovaisi, M. U. and Rao, K. H. Juice heater and evaporator tube corrosion. (Abs.) 211
Oviano, R. Cane agriculture planning and management in Cuba. (Abs.) 110
Ovsyannikov, A. I. *et al.* Molasses wort heating parameters. (Abs.) 57

Palacios, R. H., *see* Espada, W. G.
Palamar', N. M. *et al.* Beet processing after frost damage. (Abs.) 311
Pallugna, J. B. Steam traps. (Abs.) 309
Palmer, J. K., *see* Conrad, E. C.
Palmer, M. A. *et al.* Soil erosion reduction. (Abs.) 207
Pan, Y. S., *see* Tang, S. L.
Pandey, B. N. Black bug incidence and control .. 272
and Srinivasan, S. Cane characteristics and processing. (Abs.) 308, 378
Pandey, G. D., *see* Gupta, D. N.
Panelo, E. V., *see* Javier, R. O.
Paneque, M. A., *see* García L., J.
Pankin, L. I., *see* Reva, L. P.
Papastergiou, S. Heat losses at Larissa sugar factory. (Abs.) 181
Parashar, K. S. and Sharma, R. P. Beet agriculture in India. (Abs.) 18
Parish, R. C. and Trei, E. Molasses chloral reaction product. (Pat.) 156
Parkhod'ko, A. P. Factory equipment improvements. (Abs.) 182
Parkhomets, A. P. *et al.* Water utilization efficiency improvement. (Abs.) 120
– Water and waste water costs. (Abs.) 181
see also Serkin, V. A.
Parry, D. S., *see* Farrow, B.
Parthasarathy, S. V. Cane leaf sheath moisture as growth and quality indicator. (Abs.) 206
and Krishnan, B. Cane maturity testing. (Abs.) 239
– Phosphorus and potassium effects on cane yield 205
Patel, H. T. Boiling house performance assessment 275
Patil, A. O. *et al.* Cane varietal susceptibility to smut 242
– Effect of hot water treatment on cane germination, grassy shoot incidence and yield. (Abs.) 272
Patil, R. S., *see* Gawhane, S. H.
Patil, S. P., *see* Mohite, B. V.
Patil, T. D. Maharashtra cane area and sugar recovery. (Abs.) 110
Patkai, G. Effect of freezing on beet electrical conductivity. (Abs.) 55
Patterson, R. J., *see* Snyder, F. W.
Paturau, J. M. By-products and cane area utilization in Mauritius. (Abs.) 20
Cane agriculture, transport and processing economics. (Abs.) 343
Paugh, G. W. Sugar dissolving. (Pat.) 124
Paul, B. B. Bagasse drying and factory heat economy. (Abs.) 274
Carbonatation-sulphitation process for white sugar manufacture. (Abs.) 275
Vacuum pan design. (Abs.) 308
Paul, D., *see* Jacopian, V.
Pavlenko, V. S., *see* Mazov, M. Y.
Pavlíčková, H., *see* Zahradníček, J.
Pavlov, P. P., *see* Nedzvedskii, S. I.
Pavlyuchenko, L. N., *see* Shvets, V. N.
Paxton, T., *see* Agius, V.
Peckenpaugh, R. E. and Blickenstaff, C. C. Beet root maggot control. (Abs.) 19
see also Blickenstaff, C. C.
Pel'ts, M. L., *see* Khelemskii, M. Z.
Pembroke, E. A., *see* McAleese, C. M.
Pendse, S. B., *see* Savanur, S. A.
Peralta M., G., *see* González C., L.
Pereira, C. E. F. *et al.* Cane borer parasite introduction in Brazil. (Abs.) 242
Pérez, C., *see* Carrazana, L.
Perez, T. B., *see* Fernandez, N. C.
Perschak, F. Ion exchange treatment of beet juice 182
Petersen, S. J., *see* Ruppel, E. G.
Peterson, G. A., *see* Varvel, C. E.
Petrunyak, V. D., *see* Kravets, Y.O.
Pexe, C. A., *see* Stupiello, J. P.
Pfeifer & Langen. Ion exclusion treatment of beet molasses. (Pat.) 188
see also Schneider, H. G.

Page

Pfeuffer, A. Syrup production. (Pat.) 125
Pfizer Inc. Citric acid fermentation. (Pat.) 28, 60
Pfizer Ltd. Citric acid manufacture from molasses 348
Philip Morris Inc., *see* Hind, J. D.
Philipp, B., *see* Jacopian, V.
Phillips, C. R., *see* Tseng, M. C.
Phillipson, R. T., *see* Hibbert, D.
Phinney, D. E., *see* Nixon, P. R.
Pickett, J. and Duguid, F. Economics and environmental effects of cane mechanization and burning 304
Pieck, R., *see* Hulpiau, R.
Pietila, P. J. Automatic control of evaporator syrup Brix. (Abs.) 82
Pillar, K. T., *see* Srinivasan, S.
Pillsbury Co., *see* Meade, R. E.
Pinchuk, I. N. and Marchenko, O. P. Massecuite pump. (Abs.) 152
Pinto, L. A. R. Mechanical cane harvesting. (Abs.) 241
Piot, R. Micronutrients. (Abs.) 148
Pithois, P. and Benoit, P. Continuous boiling ... 279
Ploper, L. D. and Vázquez de R., N. E. Cane breeding by callus tissue culture. (Abs.) 370
see also Vázquez de R., N. E.
Podgorny, S. I. Thyristor drive applications. (Abs.) 213
Poiré, -. Steam usage thermodynamics. (Abs.) .. 310
Pokrovskii, N. V. and Babkov, M. V. Electric motor drive control. (Abs.) 311
Poleć, B., *see* Zalicka, B.
Polishchuk, N. K. Lime kiln gas scrubbing. (Abs.) 215
Polyakov, D. F., *see* Serkin, V. A.
Pop, E., *see* Stanescu, Z.
Popov, A. F., *see* Popov, I. F.
Popov, I. F. *et al.* Preliming. (Abs.) 213
Popov, V. D., *see* Miroshnik, V. A.
Popovici, I. and Stanescu, Z. Beet agricultural research in Rumania. (Abs.) 116
Porquez, P. H. *et al.* Weed control trials. (Abs.) 142
Porter, C. A. Increasing cane sucrose content ... 380
Pottage, P. R., *see* Rundell, J. T.
Potter, H. S., *see* Schneider, C. I.
Powell, P. R., *see* Gotthard, D.
Power, C. and Clarke, S. G. Cane mill tailbar and couplings. (Abs.) 52
Prabhu, K. A., *see* Bhatnagar, R. *and* Dahiya, D. S.
Prakash, J. and Joshi, R. D. Effect of grassy shoot on cane root fungal species. (Abs.) 113
et al. Effect of mosaic infection on cane root fungal species. (Abs.) 113
see also Joshi, R. D.
Preis, G. A., *see* Krasnopol'skii, N.I.
Prey, V., *see* Andres, H.
Prickett, W. R., *see* Noakes, R. J.
Prieto, J. Okeelanta sugar factor¾. (Abs.) 150
Prince, P. A. and Montocchio, M. R. G. Evaluation of centrifugal screen modification. (Abs.) ... 180, 308
Pritoni, G., *see* Venturi, G.
Process Evaluation and Development Corp. Bagasse pulp production. (Pat.) 90
see also Villavicencio, E. J.
Produits Chimiques Ugine Kuhlmann. Fortified molasses as animal fodder. (Pat.) 90
Proszt, G. K., *see* Magyar, K.
Pulido, M. L., *see* Buckman, S. J.
Punzalan, F. L. *et al.* Cane harvest date x fertilizer trials in Philippines. (Abs.) 111
Purdue Research Foundation, *see* Amir, J.
Pustokhod, G. P., *see* Kravets, Y. O.
Puyaoan, E. B. and Ebron, V. L. Benefits of phosphate fertilizer application. (Abs.) 142
Puyaoan, T. C., *see* Cruz, R. A.
Pyle, W. L. Filters for drip irrigation water. (Abs.) 306
Pytel, I., *see* Bočko, J.

Qadri, S. Z. Sucrose determination by the borax method. (Abs.) 186
and Jaddoo, J. Bagacillo pol and filter cake loss 186
Quaquarelli, S., *see* Venturi, G.
Que, E. G. and Morales, C. Correlation of automatic polarimeter measurements. (Abs.) 186
Quidilla, E., *see* Saludo, C.
Quiñones, O., *see* García L., J.

Radalovskii, V. I., *see* Palamar', N. M.
Radford, D. J., *see* Graham, W. S.
Raev, Z. A., *see* Oliinichuk, S. T.
Rafal'skii, V. F. *et al.* Filter corrosion prevention 346
Raffinerie Tirlemontoise S. A. Beet washer. (Pat.) 90
see also Duchateau, G. F. M. F.
Raha, A.C. *et al.* Bagasse-fired lime kiln. (Abs.) 274
– Oxalic acid production from gur. (Abs.) 286
Rajagopal, V. L., *see* Menon, K. K.
Rajan, S. D., *see* Rao, T. K. G.
Rajebhosale, V. R. Sugar factory efficiency increase 308
Rakhyzhanov, A. A. *et al.* Carbonatation juice centrifuging. (Abs.) 212
Rakhyzhanov, O. R., *see* Rakhyzhanov, A. A.
Ralston Purina Co., *see* Paugh, G. W.
Ram, R. N., *see* Singh, B.
Ramachandramurthi, P., *see* Rao, K. S.
Ramaiah, N. A. Sucrose crystallization and white sugar impurities distribution. (Abs.) 308
et al. Cane juice characteristics and colour formation. (Abs.) 275
Ramanathan, G., *see* Lokan, R.
Ramdial, L. Soil furrow design and irrigation water usage. (Abs.) 143
and Chinloy, T. Water utilization in alternate furrow irrigation of cane. (Abs.) 110
Ramos, E. L. and Kara-Murza, S. Amino-acids determination. (Abs.) 87

INDEX

Page

Ramos, I., *see* Muro, M.
Ranadive, S. J., *see* Mohite, B. V., Moholkar, P. R. *and* Patil, A. O.
Randabel, M., *see* d'Espaignet, J. T.
Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies Ltd. Beet harvesters, 157, 349
Rao, A. V. N., *see* Rao, B. N.
Rao, B. H. K., *see* Rao, C. S. *and* Rao, S. V.
Rao, B. N. and Rao, K. S. R. Sugar quality improvement. (Abs.) ... 276
et al. Cane diffuser performance and economics ... 118
Rao, B. S. Factory waste treatment. (Abs.) ... 247
Rao, C. S. *et al.* Life cycles of two scale insect predators. (Abs.) ... 49
Rao, D. L. N. Clarification of *B*-molasses for improved exhaustion. (Abs.) ... 117
Rao, K. B., *see* Rao, K. S.
Rao, K. C., *see* Thangavelu, S.
Rao, K. H., *see* Ovaisi, M. U.
Rao, K. K., *see* Chandramohan, P.
Rao, K. S. *et al.* Continuous centrifugal performances. (Abs.) ... 211
Rao, K. S. M. Cane mill feeding. (Abs.) ... 211
Rao, K. S. R., *see* Rao, B. N.
Rao, P. C. H., *see* Chandramohan, P.
Rao, P. J. M. Mini-production plants for bagasse paper. (Abs.) ... 286
Soil and foliar analysis and cane nutrient requirements. (Abs.) ... 15, 206
Sugar factory modernization needs in India ... 211
Use of radio to organize factory cane supply ... 246
Rao, P. N. R., *see* Garg, K. C.
Rao, P. S., *see* Walker, D. I. T.
Rao, P. V. G. and Murlidhar, N. Eimco filter drum repair. (Abs.) ... 211
Rao, S. C., *see* Rao, S. V.
Rao, S. N. G. Crystal properties and sugar boiling ... 308
Problems of Maharashtra cane sugar industry ... 270
Rao, S. V. *et al.* Scale insect control. (Abs.) ... 16
see also Rao, C. S.
Rao, T. K. G. *et al.* Effect of nitrogen fertilizer on cane yield and quality. (Abs.) ... 240
Rao, T. K. V. Determining maceration for lowest milling loss. (Abs.) ... 274
Rastogi, R. P., *see* Bhardwaj, K. M.
Rathi, K. S. and Tripathi, H. N. Double-row planting and nitrogen effects on cane yield. (Abs.) ... 205
Ravnö, A. B. Boiler fly-ash control. (Abs.) ... 21
Ravnö, B. D., *see* Don, C. E.
Razladin, Y. S. *et al.* Beet juice heater design and performance. (Abs.) ... 277
Read, J. C. Beet callus tissue culture. (Abs.) ... 372
Reddy, K. Fungicide treatment of cane setts ... 369
Reddy, M. S., *see* Singh, S.
Reed, W. L. Computer application to refinery calculations. (Abs.) ... 54
Reghenzani, J. R. Cane transport by rail in Queensland. (Abs.) ... 112
Reichard, D. L., *see* Schneider, C. L.
Reiche, H. Automatic control of boilers. (Abs.) ... 83
Reimers, J. F. Effects of sea water flooding of cane fields. (Abs.) ... 15
Reinefeld, E. West Germany beet sugar campaign and Bliesener, K. M. Enzymatic determination of formic acid in beet molasses. (Abs.) ... 378
Rens, M., *see* Hulpiau, R.
Research Corporation, *see* Faulkner, R. N.
Reva, L. P. *et al.* Carbonatation vessel. (Abs.) ... 181
– Colour inclusion in crystals during boiling ... 378
Revilla, J. G. *et al.* Cane juice proteins. (Abs.) ... 86
Rey, N., *see* Hernández, M. T.
Reyes M., R. Cane harvester. (Pat.) ... 155
Ribeille, M., *see* Chablay, R.
Ribouleau, E. A. H. Beet seed sowing machine ... 316
Ricaud, C. Factors affecting leaf scald severity ... 272
et al. Ratoon stunting disease associated bacterium. (Abs.) ... 369
Rich, C. V., *see* Rundell, J. T.
Richards, G. N., *see* Bacic, A.
Richey, P., *see* Schoenrock, K. W. R.
Rieckmann, W. Beet virus yellows in West Germany in 1976. (Abs.) ... 19
Riggleman, J. D. "Velpar" herbicide. (Abs.) ... 336
Rigo, L. Beet reception, analysis and payment in Belgium. (Abs.) ... 154
Risco, B., S. H. *et al.* Cane borer distribution in north-east Brazil. (Abs.) ... 242
Rivalland, J. F. R. Chemical control errors and procedures. (Abs.) ... 25
Rivière, M. Cane milling *vs.* diffusion. (Abs.) ... 20
Rizescu, G. Beet agriculture in Rumania. (Abs.) ... 79
Roach, B. T. Dual-row cane planting and yield ... 112
Roberts, E. J. and Godshall, M. A. Cane polysaccharide glucuronic acid ... 10
– Charged colloids and floc formation in refined cane sugar solutions ... 105
see also Clarke, M. A.
Roberts, R. R. Drip irrigation tube plugging by fungus and grass roots. (Abs.) ... 306
Rocha, A. M. C., *see* Matsuoka, S.
Rodella, A. A. and Ferrari, S. E. Distillery waste as fertilizer. (Abs.) ... 253
Roelants, W., *see* Roussel, N.
Rohatgi, V. K., *see* Verma, H. L.
Rolz, C. and de Sabrera, S. Microbial protein production from cane by-products. (NB) ... 347
Rolz, E. C., *see* Maldonado R., O.
Romenskii, N. P., *see* Rafal'skii, V. F.
Romero, N. B., *see* Ilaga, M. T.
Roof, L. B., *see* Mowery, R. A.
Rope, D. H. E., *see* Palmer, M. A.
Ropotenko, Y. G. *et al.* Boiling with massecuite surface-active additives. (Abs.) ... 346
Rosario, E. L., *see* Javier, R. O.
Rösner, G., *see* Kubadinow, N.
Rossetto, A. J., *see* Zambello, E.

Page

Rostron, H. Cane ripener trials. (Abs.) ... 144
Roth, D. Icing sugar absorption of moisture from the air and re-crystallization. (Abs.) ... 154
Icing sugar agglomeration. (Abs.) ... 219
Roth, H. H. *et al.* Molasses mixtures as animal fodder. (Pat.) ... 316
Rounds, H. G., *see* Schoenrock, K. W. R.
Roussel, N. *et al.* Beet varietal trials in Belgium ... 116
see also Vanstallen, R.
Rowsell, C. A. Honokaa mill tandem. (Abs.) ... 373
Rud', V. T. *et al.* FiLS-60 and FiLS-100 filter operation. (Abs.) ... 120
Rudd, A. V. Ammonia truck safety shower. (Abs.) and Chardon, C. W. Effect on cane yield of soil drainage and water table height. (Abs.) ... 47
Rudenko, I. M., *see* Palamar', N. M.
Ruhm, E. Soil tillage for beet. (Abs.) ... 178
Rundell, J. T. and Pottage, P. R. Refinery liquor clarification. (Pat.) ... 91, 123
et al. Refinery clarification scum sugar recovery ... 380
Runggas, F. M. and Shephard, G. S. Phosphatation with flocculation aids. (Abs.) ... 216
Ruppel, E. G. and Petersen, S. J. Beet leaf spot control. (Abs.) ... 244
et al. "Benomyl"-resistant leaf spot fungus ... 19
see also Hecker, R. J.
Ryan, C. C., *see* Ledger, P. E.
Rychlicki, M. Boiling automatic control. (Abs.) ... 250
Rygiel-Sawa, M., *see* Nowicki, W.
Ryushenkova, M. L., *see* Kravets, Y. O.

Sabnis, L. B., *see* Mohite, B. V.
Sachan, R. S., *see* Nath, D.
Sachar, K. Effect of soil on beet storage. (Abs.) ... 376
Sáez, J., *see* Chame, H.
Šafrová, I., *see* Burianek, J.
Saguez, J., *see* Laraignou, M.
St.-Pé, K. M. Waste water plant growth and oxygen content. (Abs.) ... 118
Sais H., T. and Shevchenko, A. Micro-organisms in stored raw and refined sugars. (Abs.) ... 87
Saito, S. Metals analysis in sugars. (Abs.) ... 377
Sakuma, J. M. Cane crop logging. (Abs.) ... 335
Salcedo, F. G. *et al.* Effect of clarification method on polarization. (Abs.) ... 186
Saleh, T. M. *et al.* Bagasse pulp production. (Abs.) ... 26
Salem Cooperative Sugar Mills Ltd. Cane sett treatment with steam. (Abs.) ... 338
Sales, A. M. *et al.* Yeast fermentation of cane molasses. (Abs.) ... 379
Sali, A. R. and Holkar, V. R. Losses. (Abs.) ... 252
Salles, M., *see* Araujo, N. de Q.
Salomon L., R. Bulk sugar terminal in Cuba ... 374
Salt, G. E., *see* Fitzgerald, J. R.
Saludo, C. *et al.* Butanol fermentation of molasses ... 187
Samaniego, R. and Abrigo, C. S. Alcohol production from cane tops. (Abs.) ... 315
and Espino, R. J. C. Cane juice inversion inhibition by sodium silicate. (Abs.) ... 186
and Layoso, J. D. Yeast production from cane pith, trash and bagasse. (Abs.) ... 187
Samarskaya, E. N., *see* Savchuk, M. Y.
Sang, S. L. *et al.* Carbonatation process for white sugar manufacture. (Abs.) ... 275
see also Chuang, Y. T.
Sanghi, M. K. *et al.* Effect of trash on milling losses ... 274
Sanglap, T. B., *see* Salcedo, F. G.
Sangster, I. The Comfith process. (Abs.) ... 122
Santhanam, N., *see* Srinivasan, S.
Santiago, B. O., *see* Mariño, T. P.
Santisopasri, V. and del Rosario, E. J. Inhibition of invertase enzymes in cane juice. (Abs.) ... 313
see also del Rosario, E. J.
Santo, L. Drip irrigation tube placement. (Abs.) ... 306
see also Khan, M. A.
Sto. Domingo, J. P. Factory steam and power cost calculation. (Abs.) ... 151
Santos, J. B. Grower: factory distribution of cane molasses. (Abs.) ... 179
Sanyal, P., *see* Raha, A. C.
Sanyasirao, K. R., *see* Srinivas, K.
Sapozhnikova, I. R., *see* Khelemskii, M. Z.
Sapronov, A. R., *see* Maiorova, L. P. *and* Reva, L. P.
Sarabia, C. T., *see* Chinjen, N. I.
Šárka, E., *see* Kadlec, P.
Sarkar, A. K., *see* Chaeravarti, A. S.
Saroj, J. S., *see* Dixit, R. S.
Sasaki, K. *et al.* Reverse osmosis concentration of refinery sweet water. (Abs.) ... 312
Saunders, F. L., *see* Roth, H. H.
Savanur, S. A. *et al.* Sulphitation juice settling difficulties. (Abs.) ... 276
Savchuk, M. Y. *et al.* Beet molasses storage and alcohol yield. (Abs.) ... 221
Sayama, K. *et al.* Tyrosine effect on green syrup filtrability. (Abs.) ... 345
Schafmeyer, H. Pneumatically-operated beet seed drills. (Abs.) ... 114
Schaper, H., *see* Hillebrand, H.
Schaufele, W. R., *see* Winner, C.
Scherfenberg,-., *see* Garburg, -.
Schexnayder, I. L. and Angers, J. W. Cane harvester ... 155
Schiweck, H. Energy consumption reduction in the sugar house. (Abs.) ... 250
Schlanitz, F. and Malits, E. Reduction of beet storage losses with lime. (Abs.) ... 250
Schliephake, D. and Beyer, P. Carbonatation mud filtration. (Abs.) ... 218
Schmidt, L. and Bureš, R. Beet sampling. (Abs.) ... 340
et al. Beet population determination. (Abs.) ... 340
– Beet variety trials in Czechoslovakia. (Abs.) ... 372
Schneider, C. L. *et al.* Crown rot control in beet ... 80

Page

Schneider, H. G. and Mikule, J. Beet molasses sugar recovery. (Pat.) ... 156
Schoenrock, K. W. R. Continuous Steffen process and Gupta, A. C. Beet juice ion exchange treatment. (Abs.) ... 277
et al. Beet juice ion exchange treatment. (Pat.) ... 250
– Carbonatation. (Pat.) ... 157
see also Costesso, D., Gupta, A. C. *and* Henscheid T. H. ... 91
Schweinsberg, D. P., *see* Noakes, R. J.
Scott, R. P. Cane extraneous matter and mill throughput. (Abs.) ... 209
Šebíková, O., *see* Zahradníček, J.
Seidelmann, E., *see* Andres, H.
Seiler, G. J., *see* Cole, D. F.
Selvam, M., *see* Chandramohan, P.
Senba, Y., *see* Sayama, K.
Sendov, S. K. *et al.* Crystal abrasion in fluidized bed treatment of white sugar. (Abs.) ... 375
Sergienko, V. I., *see* Parkhomets, A. P. *and* Serkin, V. A.
Serkin, V. A. *et al.* Crop irrigation with factory waste water. (Abs.) ... 215
Seth, S. R., *see* Singh, G. B.
Shankaraiah, C., *see* Hunsigi, G.
Shanmugasundaram, S. *et al.* Effect of population on cane germination and yield. (Abs.) ... 239
Sharf, I. L., *see* Gorokh, V. N.
Sharma, H. C., *see* Bhatia, N. L.
Sharma, R. A., *see* Sharma, R. K.
Sharma, R. C. Effect of ash on viscosity of syrup, massecuite and molasses. (Abs.) ... 247
Massecuite resistance heating. (Abs.) ... 247
and Sharma, R. P. Automatic cane leveller knives overload protection. (Abs.) ... 274
Sharma, R. K. *et al.* Beet variety trials in India ... 372
– Cane stalk geometry and rayungan production ... 240
– Nitrogen fertilizer efficiency enhancement ... 176
see also Bhardwaj, K.M.
Sharma, R. P., *see* Parashar, K. S. *and* Sharma, R. C.
Sharma, R. S., *see* Sharma, R. K.
Sharma, S. C. *et al.* Sulphitation juice purity drop ... 276
– Vacuum improvement by air cooling. (Abs.) ... 274
Sharma, S. R., *see* Sharma, R. K.
Sharma, S. S., *see* Sharma, S. C.
Sharratt, W. J. Fertilization via drip irrigation tubing. (Abs.) ... 335
Shaw, M. and McConnell, P. Cane trash conservation and yield. (Abs.) ... 143
Shephard, G. S., *see* Runggas, F. M.
Sherma, H. C., *see* Bhatia, N. L.
Shevchenko, A., *see* Sais, H. T.
Shevtsov, L. D., *see* Tabunshchikov, N. P.
Shewale, B. S. *see* Moholkar, P. R.
Shimizu, J. and Kaga, T. Raffinose hydrolysis ... 92
Shimshoni, M., *see* Basker, D.
Shin Nippon Machinery Co. Ltd. Steam turbine drive for centrifugal. (Pat.) ... 157
see also Nishimura, S.
Shinde, S. N., *see* Mohite, B. V.
Shiraishi, M., *see* Komiyama, S.
Shiroma, S. NaOH effect on bagasse composition and sample recovery. (Abs.) ... 220
Shiue, J. J. and Wang, Y. S. C. Herbicide adsorption and desorption by soil. (Abs.) ... 368
Shoji, K. Cane agriculture ... 335
Shtangeera, N. I., *see* Trebin, L. I.
Shukla, A. C. and Singh, B. Soil properties in India. ... 367
see also Singh, B.
Shukla, G. K. Loaf sugar manufacture in Iran ... 312
Shukla, K. Cane mosaic virus inhibition by polyanions ... 263
Long-term storage of cane mosaic virus. (Abs.) ... 113
Shukla, R. P., *see* Agarwal, S. K. D.
Shukla, S. P. and Gupta, A. P. Cane varietal characteristics and quality. (Abs.) ... 273
see also Gupta, A. P.
Shuttlewood, L., *see* Agius, V.
Shuvalov, A. B. Beet pile forced ventilation. (Abs.) ... 346
Shvets, V. N. *et al.* Alcohol and yeast manufacture from beet molasses. (Abs.) ... 221
– Colour removal from molasses. (Abs.) ... 315
see also Slyusarenko, T. P.
Sidnale, B. D., *see* Jain, P. F.
Silva, L. H., *see* Stupiello, J. P.
Silverio, C. *et al.* Colorants separation by paper chromatography and ion exchange. (Abs.) ... 185
see also Muro, M.
Siman, E., *see* Saludo, C.
Simmonds, M. J., *see* Ball, R. W. E.
Simunic, B. Bagasse board manufacture. (Pat.) ... 317
Singh, A., *see* Gupta, D. N. *and* Tripathi, R. L.
Singh, A. B., *see* Singh, G. B.
Singh, B. *et al.* Soil characteristics in Rampur district of India. (Abs.) ... 77
see also Kar, K. *and* Shukla, A. C.
Singh, D. J. C. *et al.* Chemical weed control in India. (Abs.) ... 206
Singh, G. Frost resistance of cane varieties. (Abs.) ... 110
Singh, G. B. *et al.* Effect of planting method on yield and quality of late-planted cane. (Abs.) ... 239
Singh, G. G., *see* Joshi, N. N.
Singh, K. and Chahal, D. S. Fungal protein fermentation of cane juice. (Abs.) ... 122
see also Singh, R. P.
Singh, L., *see* Mukherjee, S.
Singh, M. *et al.* Evaporator scale cleaning with sulphamic acid. (Abs.) ... 246
see also Bhardwaj, K. M. and Kar, K.
Singh, N. P., *see* Agarwal, M. L.
Singh, O. and Kanwar, R. S. Evaluation of cane varietal frost resistance ... 139
and Waraitch, K. S. Effect of red rot on cane metabolism. (Abs.) ... 369

INDEX

Page

Singh, O. P. *et al.* Maleic hydrazide treatment and beet sugar content. (Abs.) ... 340
see also Bhalerao, A. C.
Singh, P. P. Cane variety trials in India. (Abs.). 370
Effect of cane harvesting date on cane yield and quality. (Abs.) ... 239
and Kumar, K. Cane varietal trials in India ... 273
Singh, R., *see* Ojha, S. K.
Singh, R. K., *see* Jha, A.
Singh, R. P. and Singh, K. Wilt pathogens and their relationship with red rot. (Abs.) ... 272
Singh, S. and Reddy, M. S. Drought resistance of cane varieties. (Abs.) ... 273
Singh, S. M., *see* Agarwal, M. L.
Singh, S. R., *see* Gupta, M. R.
Singh, V. Factory equipment maintenance. (Abs.) 211
Singh, V. P., *see* Behl, R. K.
Skála, L. and Friml, M. Saccharine acids isolation from beet molasses. (Abs.) ... 252
Skalski, K. Plant nutrient contents of waste water 250
Waste water treatment and mud disposal. (Abs.) 22
Skarake, G. N., *see* Goula, H. K.
Skhirtladze, E. B., *see* Tuzhilkin, V. I.
Skinner, P. O. Pol *vs.* sucrose balances for chemical control. (Abs.) ... 186
Slater, G. Mechanical harvesting of flood-damaged cane. (Abs.) ... 307
Sloane, G. E. Automatic control of drip irrigation 306
Slyusarenko, T. P. *et al.* Heat sterilization of molasses. (Abs.) ... 57
see also Shvets, V. N.
Smaill, R. J. Cane borer and sugar losses. (Abs.) 339
Small, H., *see* Roth, H. H.
Smith, J. W., *see* Tseng, M. C.
Smith Kline Corporation, *see* Parish, R. C.
Smith, M. Phosphate fertilization via drip irrigation tubing. (Abs.) ... 335
Smolík, J., *see* Hašek, J.
Snyder, F. W. *et al.* Beet seed drying temperature, moisture and germination. (Abs.) ... 17
Sobol', P. A., *see* Lila, N. G.
Sobral, A. M., *see* Risco B., S. H.
Soloniewicz, R. and Teodorczyk, M. Colorimetric determination of dextrose, levulose and galactose. (Abs.) ... 251
see also Teodorczyk, M.
Solovov, N. G., *see* Radladin, Y. S.
Somers, P. J., *see* Barker, S. A.
Sorokin, A. I., *see* Parkhomets, A. P.
Sörös, K. and Borbély, M. Saponin contents of Yugoslavian sugar. (Abs.) ... 377
Sousa, J. A. G. C. Planalsucar report, 1976. (NB) 23
see also Orlando, J.
Sowers, R. Gibberellic acid effect on cane and sugar yield. (Abs.) ... 336
Spanier, R. F., *see* López-Oña, J. V.
Sparkler Manufacturing Co. Filter. (Pat.) ... 62
Spence, R. K. and Arscott, R. Cane cart availability and loading efficiency. (Abs.) ... 112
Spira, J. R. Transducer applications in automatic control. (Abs.) ... 82
Squires, R. G., *see* Butler, L. G.
Srinivas, K. *et al.* Double carbonatation-double sulphitation system. (Abs.) ... 245
Srinivasan, -., *see* Kumar, S. L.
Srinivasan, S. Incondensable gas removal and evaporator performance. (Abs.) ... 117
et al. Clarification efficiency calculation. (Abs.) 117
Seeding of final massecuite. (Abs.) ... 117
see also Chandramohan, P. *and* Pandey, B. N.
Srivastava, J. K., *see* Agarwal, S. K. D.
Srivastava, R. L. Sugar factory stores inventory control. (Abs.) ... 276
Srivastava, T. R., *see* Rao, T. K. G.
Stahlecker, B. Effect of fertilizer on beet emergence. 115
Standard Brands Inc. Dextrose isomerization to levulose. (Pat.) ... 28, 58, 60, 157
see also Khaleeluddin, K., *and* Thompson, K. N.
Stanescu,Z. *et al.* Beet varieties in Rumania. (Abs.). 372
see also Popovici, I.
Stanghellini, M. E. and Kronland, W. C. Beet root rot in US. (Abs.) ... 208
Staticescu, P. *et al.* Beet ripeness and conductimetric ash measurement. (Abs.) ... 184
Stefan, G. *et al.* Beet spacing and yield. (Abs.) .. 79
see also Stanescu, Z.
Stefan, O., *see* Stefan, G.
Stefanescu, P., *see* Stanescu, Z.
Steib, R. J. and Cifuentes, O. M. Cane mosaic and ratoon stunting control by sett treatment with aerated steam. (Abs.) ... 145
Steindl, D. R. L. *et al.* Fiji disease varietal resistance trials. (Abs.) ... 50
Steinle, G. Heavy metal contents in beet. (Abs.) 243
Stelter, S., *see* Hartmann, H.
Štengl, R. and Friml, M. Massecuite density measurement. (Abs.) ... 152
see also Hruska, F.
Štenglová, M., *see* Hasek, J.
Steprath, W. Continuous centrifugals. (Pat.) ... 381
Sterzinger, M. KDP 2500 beet diffuser. (Abs.) .. 310
Štetinová, M., *see* Čížˇ, K.
Steurbaut, W., *see* Dejonckheere, W.
Stewart, D., *see* Coe, G. E.
Stratienko, O. V., *see* Feld'man, A. I.
Straube, E. Beet diffuser. (Pat.) ... 156
Beet or cane diffuser. (Pat.) ... 124
Strickland, T. *et al.* Continuous crystallization flow. 86
Strickland, T. *et al.* Continuous crystallizer flow . 86
Stroia, A., *see* Staticescu, P.
Stupiello, J. P. *et al.* Vinasse effect on cane yield and quality. (Abs.) ... 336
Sturc, G. *et al.* Computer application to factory process control. (Abs.) ... 183
Suarez, F., *see* McClosky, J. T.
Subramanian, A., *see* Daniel, K. V.

Page

Sue, L., *see* Hulpiau, R.
Sugar Cane Growers Cooperative of Florida. Cane harvester and windrower. (Pu.) ... 349
Sugar Research Ltd. Clarifier. (Pat.) ... 348
Sugihara, R. T., *see* Fellows, D. P.
Sugita, E., *see* Sasaki, K.
Sukhija, P. S., *see* Monga, P. K.
Sukhodol, V. F., *see* Kuts, A. M.
Sukkerfabriken Nyköbing Limiteret. Beet flume leaf catcher. (Pat.) ... 89
Sullivan, S., *see* Ricaud, C.
Sumner, M. E., *see* Beaufils, E. R.
Suomen Sokeri Oy. Dextrose separation from levulose. (Pat.) ... 62
Dry granular dextrose-levulose mixture. (Pat.) . 157
Sushchenko, A. K., *see* Kot, Y. D.
Sutthoff, R. F., *see* Khaleeluddin, K.
Suzor, N. L. C. Cane juice screening and melt liquor clarification effects on colour. (Abs.) ... 344
Massecuite viscosity reduction. (Pat.) ... 60, 156
Suzuki, C. S. Water strainers for drip irrigation . 306
Suzuki, H., *see* Obara, J.
Swamy, G. R. Sugar factory engineering problems 246
Szyszka, A. Filter cake sweetening-off. (Abs.) .. 214

Tabunshchikov, N. P. *et al.* Lime production and treatment. (Abs.) ... 83
Taccard, M., *see* Demaud, M.
Tada, T., *see* Akino, T.
Takahashi, D. Cane ripening with chemicals. (Abs.) 336
Takatori, Y., *see* Yamauchi, T.
Tang, S. L. and Pan, Y. S. White leaf vector parasites. (Abs.) ... 339
Taranenko, L. S., *see* Kozyavkin, A. P.
Taranenko, T. S., *see* Tkachuk, P. N.
Targanchuk, S. A., *see* Serkin, V. A.
Tate & Lyle Ltd. Fermentation polysaccharide production. (Pat.) ... 89
Refinery liquor clarification. (Pat.) ... 89
Sucrose derivatives preparation. (Pat.) ... 349
Surface-active sucrose esters. (Pat.) ... 90
see also Imrie, F. K. E. *and* Rundell, J. T.
Taware, V. B., *see* Chatterjee, A. C.
Tefora, K. L., *see* Vergara, E. V.
Teodorczyk, M. and Soloniewicz, R. Determination of dextrose and levulose traces. (Abs.) . 251
see also Soloniewicz, R.
Ternynck, P., *see* Michel, R.
Terpstra, P., *see* Lettinga, G.
Tesch, K., *see* Kammerer, F. X.
Teshima, A. Rat control. (Abs.) ... 338
Tewari, L. P., *see* Agarwal, S. K. D. *and* Ramaiah, N. A.
Thakur, A. K., *see* Chaeravarti, A. S.
Thakur, K., *see* Bose, P. K.
Thakur, S. S. Cane preparation assessment. (Abs.) 247
see also Chatterjee, A. C.
Thangavelu, S. *et al.* Effect of nitrogen uptake enhancement on cane yield and quality. (Abs.) 240
Gamma-BHC effect on nitrogen uptake and efficiency. (Abs.) ... 205
Thareja, S. K. and Behl, K. L. Beet variety x spacing trials in India. (Abs.) ... 371
Thier, E. Beet leaves, pulp and molasses as animal fodder. (Abs.) ... 221
Thillaimuthu, J. Bagasse paper pulp manufacture 60
Thippeswamy, M. K. Sucrose inversion nomograph 251
Thirunavukkarasu, M., *see* Thiyagajaran, T. S.
Thiyagajaran, T. S. and Thirunavukkarasu, M. Filter operational defects. (Abs.) ... 245
Thoma, E. J. Bagasse storage and pneumatic conveying. (Abs.) ... 309
Thomas, G. B. Bagasse pith - cane molasses animal fodder. (Abs.) ... 122
Thompson, G. D. Comparison of cane burnio and trash mulching effects. (Abs.) ... 307
Irrigation. (Abs.) ... 111
Soil cultivation. (Abs.) ... 270
Thompson, K. N. *et al.* Dextrose isomerization levulose. (Pat.) ... 380
Thomson, J. B. Seed cane cutting by hand and machine. (Abs.) ... 305
Thornhill, W. A., *see* Winder, G. H.
Tianco, A. P. Fertilizer efficiency. (Abs.) ... 142
Tianco, E. M. Phosphate availability in fertilizers 142, 271
Tihert, R., *see* Valdes M., T.
Tikhii, V. V., *see* Reva, L. P.
Tillman, J., *see* Walkley, J. W.
Tishkunov, A. T., *see* Rakhyzhanov, A. A.
Tiwari, B. M. Trash plate. (Abs.) ... 275
Tkachuk, P. N. and Taranenko, T. S. Moving bed filter. (Abs.) ... 213
Tödt, F., *see* Krause, E.
Tomaneng, A. A. Soil factors affecting cane yield 271
Tomimatsu, T., *see* Kensho, I.
Tomoroga, P., *see* Stefan, G.
Tong, J. F. *see* Chen, C. H. *and* Sang, S. L.
Tongaat Sugar (Pty.) Ltd. Shredder. (Pat.) ... 28, 61
Toohey, C. L., *see* Egan, B. T.
Torres, R. E. Mechanical cane harvesting economics. (Abs.) ... 241
see also Fogliata, F. A.
Tovey, D. A. and Bull, T. A. Computer simulation model for cane growth. (Abs.) ... 77
Trabanelli, G. *et al.* Corrosion. (Abs.) ... 84
Trebin, L. I. *et al.* Massecuite mean crystal size determination. (Abs.) ... 154
Tregub, V. G., *see* Miroshnik, V. A.
Trei, E., *see* Parish, R. C.
Trelewsky, H. G., *see* Hartmann, H.
Trenholme, C. J. Cane planter-replanter. (Abs.) 307
Trepka, M., *see* Wolański, J.

Page

Treto, J. and Marrero, O. J. Factory performances in Cuba. (Abs.) ... 210
Triana F., C. J., *see* Kostrov, Y. A.
Tripathi, H. N., *see* Rathi, K. S.
Tripathi, R. L. and Singh, A. Cane intercropping 110
Truen, R. D. Cane farm work planning and control. 143
Trzciński, W. and Urbanowicz, L. Frost effect on beet quality. (Abs.) ... 87
Trzebinski, J. Beet technical quality determination 285
Effect of nitrogen fertilizer on beet quality. (Abs.) 149
Tschiersch, R. Icing sugar manufacture. (Abs.) . 280
Tseng, M. C. *et al.* Bagasse utilization for mushroom cultivation. (Abs.) ... 220
Tsou, C. S., *see* Lin, S. F.
Tsygankov, S. P. and Lysyanskii, V. M. Longitudinal mixing in beet diffusion. (Abs.) ... 375
Tsyukalo, Y. F., *see* Dovgopol, V. I. *and* Rud', V. T.
Tu, C. C. Effect of liming cane on sugar quality . 374
Tumerman, L. and Guth, J. H. Aldose sugar conversion to kestose. (Pat.) ... 123
Tupaz, D. L., *see* Punzalan, F. L.
Turi, F. Novi Sad carbonatation system. (Abs.). 83
Turner, G. N. and Churchward, E. H. Effect of Fiji disease on cane yield. (Abs.) ... 78
Turner, P. E. T. Weed control trials. (Abs.) ... 144
Tuzhilkin, V. I. *et al.* Beet juice boiling point elevation *vs.* temperature, supersaturation and purity. (Abs.) ... 277
Massecuite purity effect on boiling point elevation. (Abs.) ... 153
Tverezovskii, B. T., *see* Kravets, Y. O.
Tyazhelova, G. F., *see* Neklyudova, N. N.
Tyuganova, M. A., *see* Mazov, M. Y.
Tyzack, H. E. M. Fatigue failure in cane mill pinions 81

Uchida, R. S. Effect of altitude, age at harvest and ratoon crop number on cane sugar yields ... 336
Soil effect on water movement. (Abs.) ... 335
Uehara, G. Cane cultivation by minimum tillage methods. (Abs.) ... 305
Ugas B., G., *see* Gonzalez R., J.
Uichanco, E. A. Cane mechanization in the Philippines. (Abs.) ... 48, 112
Ukrainsky Nauchno-Issledovatelsky Institut Selskokhozyaistvennogo Mashinostroenia. Beet cleaner. (Pat.) ... 62
Ulrich, A., *see* Hills, F. J.
Umali, M., *see* Esmeris, P.
Union Nationale des Cooperatives Agricoles de Transformation de la Betterave. Boiling 317
Union Oil Co., *see* Backlund, P. S.
Unkulvasapaul, Y., *see* Kiravanich, P.
Urbaniec, K. and Wójcikowski, K. Barometric condensers. (Abs.) ... 22
see also Kubarski, J.
Urbanowicz, L., *see* Trzciński, W.
Usie, R. Cane planter rake plate. (Pat.) ... 124
Usmentseva, A. Z., *see* Khelemskii, M. Z.
Utvik, S. O., *see* Bausier, A. H.
Uyeda, S. Cane sett pre-germination before planting 305

Vaccari, G., *see* Mantovani, G.
Vaish, K. N. and Viswanathan, L. Bagasse hydrolysate fermentation to alcohol and citric acid. 286
Vaisman, M. L., *see* Gorokh, V. N.
Valdes, A. Location of imbibition in milling 51
Valdes M., T. *et al.* Cultivation effect on cane sugar yield. (Abs.) ... 336
Valdivié, M. *et al.* Yeast from molasses as animal fodder. (Abs.) ... 315, 379
Valentin, I., *see* Darias, M.
Valentino, A. T., *see* Ilaga, M. T.
Valera, L. and Oliveros, M. Grower-factory distribution of cane molasses. (Abs.) ... 179
Valter, V., *see* Havlíček, A.
Vallabh, A. V., *see* Menon, K. K.
van der Ben, J., *see* Lettinga, G.
van der Poel, P. W. *et al.* Computer control of boiling. (Abs.) ... 311
van der Saar, K., *see* Lettinga, G.
Vandewijer, R. G. E., *see* Duchateau, G. F. M. F.
Vane, G. W. Membrane processes. (Abs.) ... 212
Van Hengel, A., *see* Fitzgerald, J. R.
van Lier, C. Viscosity reduction in boiling. (Abs.) 180
Vanstallen, R. Beet respiration losses in storage . 249
Beet seed quality in Belgium. (Abs.) ... 116
and Roussel, N. Effects of fertilizer, pesticide and storage on beet industrial value. (Abs.) . 114
see also Martens, M. *and* Roussel, N.
van Steyvoort, L. Beet growth regulator. (Abs.) 18
see also Dejonckheere, W.
Varadharajan, S. Nematodes and cane wilt. (Abs.) 339
Varma, A., *see* Avasthy, P. N.
Varma, P. K., *see* Sharma, R. K.
Varvel, G. E. *et al.* Determination of beet leaf petiole phosphorus. (Abs.) ... 55
Vasin, M. I., *see* Tuzhilkin, V. I.
Vasquez, V. A. and Hoekstra, A. Soil moisture control service in Peru. (Abs.) ... 142
Vassal, L. Beet reclamation from storage silo ... 278
Vázquez de R., N. E. and Ploper, L. D. Inoculation techniques for red rot resistance testing ... 369
see also Ploper, L. D.
Velázquez, M. Molasses and syrup as animal fodder 57
Velunza, T., *see* Muro, M.
Ventner, S. and Gonin, C. R. Bagasse pulp manufacture. (Abs.) ... 379

INDEX

Page

Venturi, G. *et al.* Effect of sowing and harvesting dates, planting density and variety on beet .. 243
Venz, B. Land assessment for cane growing potential. (Abs.) ... 46
Vergara, E. V. *et al.* New Philippine cane varieties 147
Verma, H. L. *et al.* Cane preparation. (Abs.) ... 245
Verma, K. P., *see* Gupta, S. C.
Vig, L. and Vladár, G. Automatic formalin doser for beet diffuser. (Abs.) ... 120
Vig, M., *see* Magyar, K.
Vignes, E. C. Cane juice starch reduction with enzymes. (Abs.) ... 373
Vigoureux, A. Beet harvesters, loaders, toppers, etc. (Abs.) ... 114
Beet harvesting mechanization in Europe. (Abs.). 371
Weed control. (Abs.) ... 149
see also Martens, M.
Villalon, B. Identification of cane mosaic virus strain in Texas. (Abs.) ... 146
Villamayor, F. P., *see* Fernandez, N. C.
Villasanta, S. M., *see* Vergara, E. V.
Villavicencio, E. J. Bagasse pulp manufacture ... 91
Visconti, A. S. *see* Araujo, N. de Q.
Viswanathan, L., *see* Agarwal, P. K., Banerjee, N., Dahiya, D. S., *and* Vaish, K. N.
Vitai, I. *et al.* Austria beet growing and processing 177
Vladár, G., *see* Vig, L.
Vlitos, A. Sucrose as chemical feedstock. (Abs.) . 253
Voelter, W., *see* Bauer, H.
Vogeler, H. High density thick juice production and boiling. (Abs.) ... 375
Voit, I., *see* Vitai, I.
Vollmann, J. and Neidhart, R. Enamel lining of pipes and valves. (Abs.) ... 311
von Kessel, W. C. Beet agriculture in Denmark . 341
Beet agriculture in UK. (Abs.) ... 115
Beet population optimization. (Abs.) ... 341
Soil erosion. (Abs.) ... 177
Votruba, I., *see* Revilla, J. G.
Vreven, T., *see* Roussel, N.

Wagnerowski, K. Beet molasses exhaustion determination. (Abs.) ... 219, 285, 376
Massecuite viscosity calculation. (Abs.) ... 22
Sugar detection in boiler feed water. (Abs.) ... 184
Walker, D. I. T. *et al.* Performance of *Saccharum spontaneum* clones in Barbados. (Abs.) ... 370
Walkley, J. W. and Tillman, J. Thin-layer chromatographic separation of sugars. (Abs.) ... 87
Wallace, G. A., *see* McDougall, E. E.
Wallner, A., *see* Sturc, G.
Wang, C. C. Energy requirements in cane production. (Abs.) ... 144
see also Fang, I. J.
Wang, J. S. I. Bagasse pulp factory in Taiwan .. 122
Wang, P. L. *see* Yang, S. J.
Wang, P. Y. Rodent cane pest species in Taiwan 49
Wang, U. P. Bagasse board impregnation with polymer. (Abs.) ... 220
Wang, Y. C., *see* Yang, S. C.
Wang, Y. S. C., *see* Shiue, J. J.
Wanjura, D. F. and Buxton, D. R. Beet seedling emergence. (Abs.) ... 243

Page

Waraitch, K. S. and Kanwar, R. S. Banded chlorosis cane disease in India. (Abs.) ... 369
see also Singh, O.
Ward Foods Inc., *see* Farmer, J.
Wasmund, R. Dust fires and explosions. (Abs.). 249
Watermann, E. A. Nitrogen in the soil. (Abs.) .. 148
Watson, J. A. Polarization. (Corr.) ... 76
Watts, R. Lead error in polarization. (Corr.) 38
Weakley, M. L. Increasing beet or cane sugar content. (Pat.) ... 124
Weber, J. A. Reducing sugars: amino-acids interactions. (Abs.) ... 283
Weiszfeiler, F. Rumanian sugar industry. (Abs.) 345
Weltzien, H. C. and Ahrens, W. Beet powdery mildew control. (Abs.) ... 244
Werner, W. Phosphorus availability to beet. (Abs.). 341
Sodium effect on beet and sugar yield. (Abs.) . 341
Wesolowska, K., *see* Ostaniewicz, A.
Westerman, D. T. *et al.* Phosphorus effect on beet yield. (Abs.) ... 340
Western Consumers Industries Inc., *see* Miller, R. E.
Western States Machine Co. Centrifugal discharge valve. (Pat.) ... 349
Whayman, E., *see* Crees, O. L.
White, D. R. Syrup production. (Pat.) ... 316
White, E. T., *see* Black, B., Broadfoot, R. *and* Strickland, T.
Wieninger, L., *see* Berghofer, E. *and* Hollaus, F.
Wiese, A. F., see Winter, S. R.
Wildman, S. V. Steam turbines. (Abs.) ... 209
Willersdorf, A. L., *see* Crees, O. L.
Willett, H. A. Windrowed cane conveyor and cutter 125
Williams, J. R. Scale insect cane pest. (Abs.) ... 78
Williams, J. W. Effect of cane borer damage on wind breakage. (Abs.) ... 16
Wilson, M. J., *see* Luxford, R. W.
Windal, G. Automatic control of boiling. (Abs.) 375
Continuous vacuum pan. (Pat.) ... 92
see also Giorgi, J. C.
Winder, G. H. *et al.* Beet pest control. (Abs.) .. 342
Winner, C. and Burcky, K. Beet nutrient requirements. (Abs.) ... 340
and Schaufele, W. R. *Polymyxa betae* fungus disease of beet. (Abs.) ... 244
Winter, S. R. and Wiese, A. F. Weeds and beet competition. (Abs.) ... 17
Wismer, C. A., *see* Matsuoka, S.
Wójcikowski, K., *see* Urbaniec, K.
Wolański, J. and Trepka, M. Mechanical harvesting and beet extraneous matter. (Abs.) ... 214
Wong, C., H., *see* Darias P., M.
Wong You Cheong, Y. and Chan, P. Y. Effect of cane cultivation on Mauritius soil. (Abs.) ... 304
Wood, G., *see* MacGillivray, A. W.
Woodwark, W., *see* Hibbert, D.
Woollen, A. "Talofloc" process for refinery liquor clarification and colour removal. (Abs.) 280
Wright, D. J. Cane mill feeding. (Abs.) ... 309
Wright, J. Soldier fly damage in Australia. (Abs.) 16
Wright, P. G. Automatic control of magma feed to a continuous centrifugal by reflectance measurement. (Abs.) ... 51
Sugar solution saturation temperature measurement. ... 40
see also Miller, K. F.
Wyse, R. E., *see* Mumford, D. L.

Page

Yadáv, V. P. Lime kiln operation difficulties ... 275
Yamauchi, T. and Takatori, Y. Molasses filtration 345
Yang, S. C. and Wang, Y. C. Soil organic matter effect on cane yield. (Abs.) ... 175
Yang, S. J., *et al.* Soil drainage and cane growth240, 368
Yang, T. C., *see* Yang, S. J.
Yang, T. T. and Hsieh, T. S. Effect of nitrogen fertilizer on cane sugar yield. (Abs.) ... 46
Yarmilko, V. G. *et al.* Beet processing and pulp pressing research in USSR. (Abs.) ... 83
see also Buryma, A. K. *and* Kulinich, N. V.
Yaroshevich, V. V., *see* Tuzhilkin, V. I.
Yen, S. C. Reduction of soil salinity by drainage 368
Young, R. C., *see* Glasgow, G. B. *and* Noakes, R. J.
Younger, J. A. Cane harvesting with full-track machines. (Abs.) ... 48

Zablotskaya, A. P., *see* Kulinich, N. V.
Zaborsin, A. F. and Dmitryuk, A. A. White sugar drying and storage research in USSR. (Abs.) 83
et al. Raw sugar deterioration in storage. (Abs.) 209
Zadbuke, S. G., *see* Savanur, S. A.
Zagorul'ko, A. Y. Chemical control methods in USSR. (Abs.) ... 86
et al. Beet hollowness and softness determination. 214
Zagrodzki, S. Beet supply and quality improvement in Poland. (Abs.) ... 249
and Kubasiewicz, A. Heat economy in a beet sugar factory. (Abs.) ... 375
Zahradníček, J. *et al.* Beet root section analysis . 121
– Forced ventilation of beet storage piles. (Abs.) 152
– Losses reduction in stored beet with fungicide 248
– Nitrogen effect on beet composition. (Abs.) . 341
Zakharov, K. P., *see* Golovnyak, Y. D.
Zalicka, B. and Poleć, B. Biological treatment of waste water. (Abs.) ... 310
Zama, F. Beet sugar factory fuel requirements reduction. (Abs.) ... 153
Zaman, S., *see* Bose, P. K.
Zambello, E. *et al.* Cane variety x fertilizer trials in Brazil. (Abs.) ... 175
see also Orlando, J.
Zana, J., *see* Lukacs, L.
Zander, K., *see* Emmerich, A.
Zan'ko, N. A., *see* Parkhomets, A. P.
Zayats, E.M., *see* Karasenko, V.A.
Zayco, A. R. Reinforced plastic pipes and tanks. 179
Zdanovich, I. L., *see* Brenman, S. A.
Zegarra R., J. Bagasse paper and cellulose manufacture. (Abs.) ... 220
Zende, G. K. Cane water supply management ... 270
Zentai, I. Electronics. (Abs.) ... 249
Zerrudo, J. V. Bagasse pulp manufacture. (Abs.) 315
Zhigalov, S. F., *see* Rakhyzhanov, A. A.
Ziegler, J. G. Pan seeding. (Abs.) ... 150
Zöllner, N., *see* Kammerer, F. X.
Zozulya, S. A., *see* Dovgopol, V. I.
Zschoche, W. C. Cane ripener trials in Hawaii .. 111
Zubchenko, V. P., *see* Rafal'skii, V. F. *and* Yarmilko, V. G.
Zucchi, F., *see* Trabanelli, G.
Zwaardemaker, J. J. Cane molasses purity, effect of MgO clarification. (Abs.) ... 118
Evaporator automatic control. (Abs.) ... 179